





## ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA)

#### FINAL REPORT

**OF** 

#### AGRO PROCESSING PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENT AND LIVELIHOOD IMPROVEMENT SUPPORT (APPEALS) PROJECT, ENUGU

#### BY

AGRO PROCESSING PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENT AND LIVELIHOOD IMPROVEMENT SUPPORT (APPEALS) PROJECT ENUGU STATE COORDINATION OFFICE 11/13 UBOSI STREET NEW HAVEN, ENUGU ENUGU STATE

**JANUARY 2021** 







# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA)

#### FINAL REPORT

**OF** 

#### AGRO PROCESSING PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENT AND LIVELIHOOD IMPROVEMENT SUPPORT (APPEALS) PROJECT, ENUGU

#### BY

AGRO PROCESSING PRODUCTIVITY
ENHANCEMENT AND LIVELIHOOD
IMPROVEMENT SUPPORT (APPEALS) PROJECT
ENUGU STATE COORDINATION OFFICE
11/13 UBOSI STREET
NEW HAVEN, ENUGU
ENUGU STATE

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover	Page										Pag	e
Title I	Page -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	i
Table	of Content	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	ii
List o	f Tables -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	V
List o	f Figures -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	vi
List o	f Abbreviation	s and Ac	ronyms	s -	-	-	-		-	-	-	vi
	itive Summary		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	vi
	•											
	PTER ONE:		DUCT	ION								
1.0	Introduction		•	•	•					•	•	1
1.1	Background			•		•				•	•	1
1.2	Rationale for				•	•		•	•			1
1.3	Objective of		A	•		•				•		1
1.3.1	Specific Obj			•		•				•		1
1.4	Project Com				•					•	·	3
1.4.1	Production a	nd Produ	ıctivity	Enha	nceme	nt .				•		3
1.4.2	Primary Prod	cessing										3
1.4.3	Infrastructur	e Suppor	t to Ag	ri-bus	siness (	Clusters	s .					3
1.4.4	Technical As	ssistance		•						•		3
1.4.5	Project Mana	agement	and Co	ordin	ation							4
1.5	Scope of the	_										4
1.6	Geographica	l Locatio	n and I	Descr	iption o	of Enug	gu Stat	e				7
1.7	Approaches				_							7
1.7.1	Initial meeting											8
1.7.2	Literature Re						·					8
1.7.3	Community		tion			•	•		•	•	•	8
1.7.4	In-Depth Int				•	•	•	•	•			9
1.7.5	Focus Group				•	•	•	•	•		•	9
1.7.6	Field Studies		10113 1 C	פטנ	•	• •	•		•	•		9
1.7.0	Project Desc				•	•	•	•				9
1.8.1	Rice Produc		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	9
1.8.2	Land Devel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		9
		1		• •	•	•	•		•	•	•	_
				•		•	•		•	•	•	1
	Rice Process	_		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		1
1.8.4	Poultry Prod				•			•	•	•		1
	1 Poultry Rear	_			•	•	•	•	•	•		1
1.8.5	• `				•	•	•	•		•		1
1.8.6	Cashew .					•		•	•	•		1
	1 Cashew prod						•	•	•			1
1.8.7	1							•	•			1
1.9	Structure of	the Repo	rt .	•	•	•	•	•	•			1
	PTER TWO						. 13.6					
	stitutional and	_						_	ment	•	•	1
	troduction .		•							•	•	1
	dministrative I											. 1
	elevant Nation										•	1
2.4 In	ternational Tre	eaties and	d Conve	entior								1
	orld Bank Saf											1

	TER THREE							
3.0 Bio	physical Environment							20
								19
3.2 Stu	dy Approach Used in th							20
	ield Work			•				20
3220	Quality Assurance .			•				20
3.2.2 \	Soil Sample Study .	• •	•	•				20
	Water Quality Studies							24
					•			29
3.2.2.3	Air Quality		· ·	1141				
	eographical Characterist						•	29
3.3.1	Topography		•		•	•		30
3.3.2	Drainage		•		•	•		30
3.3.3	Geology and Hydrogeo	ology	•	•		•		30
	Climate							30
3.4	Results of Biophysical	Assessment		•				31
3.4.1	Relative Humidity .			•	•	ē		32
	Wind Speed							33
3.4.4	Biodiversity							36
3.4.5	Soil							37
3.4.6	Water Quality					_		38
	(							
СНАР	TER FOUR							
4.0	Socio-Economic Chara	cteristics and	Consult	ations				. 42
4.1	Socio-Economic Profil							
4.1.1		·						. 42
	A ca Danca of Dagmand	lanta	•	•	•	•	•	
	Age Range of Respond	ients .	•	•	•	•	•	. 42
4.2.3	Marital Status of Response	ondents	•	•	•	•	•	
4.2.4	Family Size of the Res	pondents	•	•	•	•	•	. 43
4.2.5	Religion of Responden	ts .	•	•	•	•	•	. 43
4.2.6	Educational Qualification	on .	•	•	•	•	•	. 43
4.2.7	Occupation and Source		od	•	•			
4.2.8	Monthly Income Status			•				. 44
4.2.9	Cultural/Historical Her	itage .						. 45
4.3	Public Infrastructure ar	nd Soil Facilit	ies	•				. 45
4.3.1	Water			•				. 45
4.3.2	Energy							. 46
4.3.3	Roads				_			. 46
4.3.4	Health Care Facilities .	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 47
4.3.5	Market Centers .						•	. 47
4.3.6	Waste Management .						•	. 48
4.5.0	waste management.	•	•	•	•	•	•	. +0
CIIAD	TER FIVE							
		ahaniam and (	Candan I	Događ V	Zi alamaa			- 49
5.0	Grievance Redress Me	chamsin and C	Jenuer i	baseu v	Tolence	;-	-	_
5.1	Preamble		- 7' 1	-	-	-	-	- 49
5.2	Groups Affected by Ge				•		•	. 49
5.3	Types of Gender Based					•	•	. 49
5.4	Handling Gender Base							. 49
5.5	Type of Project Affecto				•			
5.6	Hierarchy of Traditiona	al Authority		•	•			. 50
5.7	Grievance Redress Me							50

CHAP	TER SIX			
6.0	Assessment of Environmental and Social Impacts			51
6.1	Preamble			51
6.2	Impact Assessment Methodology			51
6.3	Assessment of Implementation Options	•	•	60
CHAP	TER SEVEN			
7.0	Stakeholders Consultation And Engagements			63
7.1	Preamble			62
7.2	Consultations and Public Participation			63
7.3	Summary of Outcome of Public Consultations	•	•	64
CHAP	TER EIGHT			
8.0	Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) .			71
8.1	Introduction			71
8.2	Objectives and Components of the ESMP			71
8.3	Institutional Arrangements for Implementation of ESMP .			72
8.4	Waste Management Procedures and Responsibilities for the E	SMP.		92
8.5	Appropriate Reporting and Record Keeping			95
8.6	Environmental Risks and Emergency Response			95
8.6.1	Basic Emergency Requirements			95
8.7	Recurring Environmental and Social Issues			96
8.7.1	Public/Stakeholders Awareness Consultations Management P			97
8.7.2	Occupational/Public Health, Safety and Security Management			97
8.7.3	Labor Management Plan			97
8.7.4				98
8.7.5				98
8.7.6	Air Quality Management Plan			98
8.7.7	Water Quality Management Plan			99
8.8	Proposed Capacity Training Needs for the ESMP			99
8.9	Implementation Schedule			102
8.10	Cost of Implementation of the ESMP			103
СНАР	TER NINE			
9.0	Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion			104
9.1	Summary of Findings	•		104
9.2	Recommendations	•	•	104
9.3	Conclusion	•	•	105
<b>7.</b> 3	References	•	•	106
Annov				- 107
	1 List of Attendance during Consultation Meetings	•	-	107
	2 Sample Copy of Administered Questionnaire	•	•	134
		-	-	
	4 Summary of World Bank Safeguards Policies	m	•	- 138
	5 ESIA Stakeholders Consultation at Appeals Conference Roc	)III -	. <u>-</u>	- 14(
	6 General Environmental Management Conditions 7 Photographs Taken During Consultations	•	•	. 141
Annex	7 Photographs Taken During Consultations			147

LIST	OF TABLES	
2.1	International Treaties and Conventions	. 13
2.2	Triggered World Bank Safeguard Policies	. 14
2.3:	Comparison of National and State Environmental	16
3.1	Climate Data for Enugu	. 31
3.2	Relative Humidity, Wind Speed	. 32
3.3	Nigerian Ambient Air Quality Standards	33
3.4	Ambient Level of Gaseous Compounds in the Locations .	. 34
3.5	Ambient level of Suspended Particulate Matter	. 34
3.6	Noise Level Assessment in the Project Area	. 35
3.7a	Laboratory Results of Collected Soil Samples	. 37
3.7b	Laboratory Results of Collected Soil Samples	. 37
3.7c	Laboratory Results of Collected Soil Samples	. 38
3.8a	Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities .	. 38
3.8b	Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities .	. 39
3.8c	Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities .	. 41
6.1	Classification of Livelihood of Occurrence	51
6.2	Classification of Severity of Impact	51
6.3	Impact Ranking Table	51
6.4	Envisaged impacts of proposed activities	. 52
6.5	Potential Impact of Rice Segments	54
6.6	Potential Impact of Poultry Segments	57
6.7	Potential Impacts of Cashew Segments	. 59
6.8	Technology and Implementation Options	. 60
6.9:	Summary of Significant Positive and Negative Impact	61
7.1	Minutes of Community Consultation at Adani	. 64
7.2	Minutes of Community Consultation at Nenwe	. 65
7.3	Minutes of Community Consultation at EhaAmufu	. 66
7.4	Minutes of Community Consultation at Ninth Mile	. 67
7.5	Community Consultation at Ugwuomu Nike	. 68
7.6	Community Consultation at Iwollo Oghe Ezeagu	. 69
7.7	Community Consultation at Nsukka	. 70
8.1	Roles and Responsibilities for Implementation	72
8.2	Mitigation Measures – Rice	74
8.3	Mitigation Measures – Poultry	. 83
8.4	Mitigation Measures – Cashew	. 89
8.5	Waste Management Guidelines and Procedures	. 93
8.6	Training Modules for Environment and Social Management Issues	. 102
8.7	Summary of Responsibility for Implementation of the ESMP	102
8.8	Estimated Budget for the Implementation of ESMP	. 103

LIST	OF FIGURES						
1.1	Map of Nigeria Enugu State			•			7
1.2	Map of Enugu State 17 Local Government A						7
3.1	Geologic Map of Enugu State		•				31
4.1	Gender Distribution of Respondents .						42
4.2	Age Distribution of Respondents .						42
4.3	Marital Status of Respondents .		•				42
4.4	Family Size of Respondents					•	43
4.5	Religion of Respondents					•	43
4.6	<b>Educational Qualification of Respondent</b>					•	44
4.7	Occupation and Sources of Livelihood					•	44
4.8	Monthly Income Status of Respondents					•	45
4.9	Cultural/Historical Heritages .					•	45
4.10	Source of Water		•	•		•	46
4.11	Source of Energy		•	•		•	46
4.12	Roads		•	•		•	47
4.13	Health Facilities		•	•		•	47
4.14	Market Facilities		•	•		•	48
5.1	Gender Based Violence		•	•		•	49
5.2	Type of GBV in the Communities .		•	•	•	•	50
5.3	Handling GBV in Communities .		•	•	•	•	50
	OF PLATES						
7.1-7.	4 Community Consultation Meeting .	_		_			63

#### LIST OF ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome **AIDS** 

**APPEALS** Agro-Processing, Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood

Improvement Support

Community Interest Groups **CIGs** 

**Damp Proof Course DPC Environmental Committee** EC **EHS** Environment, Health and Safety **Environmental Impact Assessment EIA Environmental Management Systems EMS** 

Enugu State Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development **ENWARD** 

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment **ESIA** Environmental and Social Management Framework **ESMF** Environmental and Social Management Plan **ESMP** 

**Environmental Safety Officer ESO** Faith Based Organizations **FBO** 

Federal Environmental Protection Agency **FEPA** 

Focal Group Discussion **FGDs** 

Federal Ministry of Agriculture & Rural Development **FMARD** 

Federal Ministry of Environment **FMENV** 

Gender Based Violence **GBV** 

Geographic Information System GIS Human Immunodeficiency Virus HIV Health Safety and Environment **HSE** 

**International Development Association IDA** Integrated Safeguards Data Sheet **ISDS** Monitoring and Evaluation

M&E

Ministry Department and Agencies **MDAs** 

Milligram per Litre Mg/L

National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement **NESREA** 

Agency

Non-Governmental Organizations **NGOs** 

National Integrated Water Resources Management Commission **NIWRMC** 

**National Population Commission NPC NWRI** National Water Resources Institute Project Appraisal Document **PAD Project Affected Persons PAPs** 

Project Development Objective **PDO** Project Implementation Manual **PIM Project Implementation Unit PIU PPE** Personal Protection Equipment Project Development Institute **PRODA** 

River Basin Development Authorities **RBDAs** 

Sexual Exploitation and Abuse **SEA** State Environmental Protection Unit **SEPA** 

State Ministry of Health **SMH** Suspended Particulate Matter **SPM** State Project Management Unit **SPMU** Sexual Transmitted Disease STD Waste Management Plan **WMP** 

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### ES.01 Background

The Federal Government of Nigeria through the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (FMARD) secured a Credit for US\$200 million equivalent from the International Development Association (IDA) of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the World Bank) to implement the Agro-Processing, Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support (APPEALS) project.

The project is effective and is at an early stage of implementation both at national and states levels. The Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development will implement the project through partnership with participating states of Lagos, Enugu, Kano, Cross River, Kaduna and Kogi. The project is expected to benefit additional states conditional on overall project performance and funding availability.

The priority value chains for Enugu State are cashew, rice and poultry. Furthermore, the women and youth empowerment sub-component of the project is focusing on other agribusinesses that will enhance job creation, overall increase in income and livelihood of the beneficiaries. The Project Development Objective (PDO) is to enhance agricultural productivity of small and medium scale farmers and improve value addition along priority value chains in participating states.

The Environmental and Social Safeguards Policies triggered by the proposed project are Environmental Assessment (OP/BP 4.01), Natural Habitats (OP/BP 4.04), Pest Management (OP/BP 4.09) and Forest (OP/BP 4.36). The preparation of the ESIA was specifically guided by the Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) for the APPEALS project as well as the Nigerian Environmental Assessment guidelines and procedure (APPEALS ESMF, 2017).

#### ES.02 Rationale for ESMP

The rationale for the preparation of the ESIA is to develop a site specific management plan that will ensure that the likely environmental and social concerns that will arise from the proposed APPEALS Project are addressed in environmentally sound and socially sustainable manner.

#### ES.03 Objective of this ESIA

The main objective of the study is to assess the potential environmental and social impacts of the proposed works as described in the scope of work and prepare an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) that will include detailed Environmental and Social Management Plans (ESMP) along all value chains especially the segments of cashew, rice and poultry.

#### **ES.04** Project Components

The project has five components presented as follows:

#### **Component 1: Production and Productivity Enhancement:**

The aim of this component is to increase total supply of the targeted priority value chains with a purpose to ensure consistent, reliable and timely stream of produce to the markets. Improving farmers' productivity and quality of their produce will create the basis for improving farmers' participation in agri-business supply chains and responding to the market requirements. The activities to be financed are clustered around the following three subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.1.1: Business alliances and out-grower scheme
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.1 2: Technology demonstration:
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.1.3: Support to technology adoption

## Component 2: Primary Processing, Value Addition, Post-Harvest Management and Women and Youth Empowerment

Component seeks to support the reduction of post- harvest losses, facilitate the consolidation of produce and primary processing by farmers' cooperative societies, and small and medium-scale enterprises in project intervention areas, focusing on gender-sensitive activities along the core segments of the value chains (production, processing, marketing) and ancillary businesses (agro-dealership, haulage, packaging, business management, etc.). Activities to be financed under this component are organized around the following three subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.2.1: Women and Youth Empowerment
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.2.2: Commodity aggregation and cottage processing
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.2.3: Market development and linkage to business services.

#### **Component 3: Infrastructure Support to Agri-business Clusters:**

This component aims at improving physical environment (last mile connection to roads and utilities) for agro-industrial and cottage processing units, located in agribusiness clusters with significant potential for agro-processing and greater inclusion of small to medium size farmers into the agri-business supply chains through the business alliances. It tackles the major constraints to efficient supply of raw materials and competitive agro-processing. Activities to be financed under this component are clustered around the following subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.3.1: Infrastructure support to production
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.3.2: Infrastructure support to processing and value addition.

## Component 4: Technical Assistance, Knowledge Management and Communication:

The aim of this component is to build capacity of the project staff and partners in the relevant areas of value chains development, harness the knowledge acquired and generated under the project, facilitate exchanges of experience and build capacity of stakeholders participating in the implementation of the project, and support the FMARD in conducting strategic and technical studies for scaling up agricultural productivity and processing programs. Activities to be financed under this component are:

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.4.1: Capacity Building and support to collaborating institutions
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.4.2: Technical assistance and knowledge management
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.4.3: Communication and outreach

#### **Component 5: Project Management and Coordination:**

The essence of component 5 is to ensure effective management and coordination of the project for proper accomplishment of project related goals and achievement of the PDO. This component will support the work of technical, financial, administrative and M&E activities during the entire project period. Activities to be financed under this component are organized around the following subcomponents

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.5.1: Project management and coordination
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.5.2: Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Subcomponent 3.5.3: Environmental and Social Safeguards and Grievance Redress Mechanism.

#### ES.05 Scope of the ESIA

The core tasks for the consultancy assignment shall include but not limited to the following:

- 1. Review existing ESMF prepared for APPEALS and incorporate GBV requirements into the operationalization of the ESIA final report and ESMP developed;
- 2. Review Environmental Safeguards instruments of the World Bank Safeguards policies triggered by the project;
- 3. Describe the proposed project by providing a synthetic description of the project relevant components and presenting plans, maps, figures and tables;
- 4. Identify the policy, legal and administrative framework relevant to the project;
- 5. Develop a baseline environmental (bio-physical and social) description of the project setting including both the direct and indirect areas of influence. This should include aspects such as geology, soil, water quality (both surface and underground), wetlands in the vicinity of the project areas, terrestrial and aquatic flora and fauna groups/population (including identification of vulnerable groups), air quality, climatic conditions, economic activities, amongst others;
- 6. Describe and evaluate the social-economic background of the project area. In this respect, the following socio-economic issues are addressed in the ESIA:
  - I. The social baseline information before project intervention;
  - II. The project's impacts on health and social well-being; quality of the living environment; economic well-being; family and community; and gender relations;
  - III. The impacted communities for the project: location, access, population (number, demographic and social characteristics); economy (employment rate, income distribution); services (types, capacity, and adequacy) and housing. Concern is the ability to provide work force, service new development and absorb and adjust to growth (worker/family);
  - IV. The report should identify and assess social impact identified during the public consultation process and those that, based on consultant's experience, are also likely to occur. In some instances, the affected communities may not be aware of or be in a position to identify all the social impact that may occur. However, this does not mean that they will not occur. In such cases the consultant should use his/her experience to identify additional social impacts that have not been raised by the public. A summary of the views of the population including vulnerable groups, determined through thoroughly documented discussions with local communities. The meetings and discussions must be documented and should show how issues and problems raised are or will be resolved
  - V. Particular attention to the impacts of the project on vulnerable and marginalized individuals and groups (including but not limited to mobility impaired individuals and groups, and People Living with Disabilities)
  - VI. Detail measures that will need to be taken to mitigate the negative social impact identified and the procedures for their implementation;
  - VII. Key uncertainties and risks: Identify and communicate any key uncertainties and risks associated with the accuracy of the findings of the social assessment, as well as of the proposed project. Some sources of uncertainty and risk commonly associated with projects are linked to: (a) Lack of adequate information at the community level; (b) Creation of employment and business opportunities for members from the local, historically disadvantaged communities; (c) The influx of job seekers and construction workers to the area and the impact on services etc.;

- VIII. Methods of data collection: Information will be gathered from field surveys and secondary data sources (interviews, structured questionnaires, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions);
- 7. Describe and analyse the physical, biological and human environmental conditions in the study area before project implementation. This analysis shall include the interrelations between environmental and social components and the importance that the society and local populations attach to these components, in order to identify the environmental and social components of high value or presenting a particular interest.
- 8. Present and analyse alternatives to the proposed project, including the "without project" option, by identifying and comparing the alternatives on the basis of technical, economic, environmental and social criteria;
- 9. For the selected alternative, identifying and assessing potential importance of beneficial and adverse environmental and social, direct and indirect, short and long-term, temporary and permanent impacts, on the basis of a rigorous method;
- 10. Present the potential environmental and social risks and impacts of the proposed project;
- 11. Define appropriate mitigation/enhancement measures to prevent, minimise, mitigate, or compensate for adverse impacts or to enhance the project environmental and social benefits, including responsibilities and associated costs;
- 12. Address potential cumulative effects taking into account other initiatives planned in the study area;
- 13. Develop an environmental and social monitoring program, including indicators, institutional responsibilities and associated costs;
- 14. As appropriate, prepare an environmental hazard plan including an analysis of the risk of accident, the identification of appropriate security measures and the development of a preliminary contingency plan;
- 15. Assess the capacity available to implement the proposed mitigation measures and identify institutional responsibilities and needs for capacity building if necessary to implement the recommendations of the environmental and social assessment and associated costs;
- 16. Undertake Risk Assessment and propose a Disaster Management Plan including emergency evacuation during natural and man-made disaster;
- 17. Carry out consultations with primary and secondary stakeholders in order to obtain their views on and preoccupations about the project. These consultations shall occur during the preparation of the ESIA Report to identify key environmental and social issues and impacts, and after completion of the draft ESIA Report to obtain comments from stakeholders on the proposed mitigation/enhancement measures;
- 18. Develop a Labour Influx, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, and Occupational Health and Safety Response Plan;
- 19. Identify under infrastructure and provide a description and an evaluation of possible project alternatives in terms of the technology, design and lay outs, levels of works and location consideration of the project sites. The assessment of alternatives should cover assessment of the sites, routes and alignments for the project infrastructures. An analysis for each alternative in terms of cost and technical feasibility should be given and the best option justified. The analysis should include parameters considered along with weight age criteria for short-listing selected site;
- 20. Conduct ecological evaluation of the available project alternatives to compare their viability taking into account a number of considerations such as environmental costs, ecological values and uses and inherent opportunity costs against each of the alternatives including the presentation of the preferred project design option, based on the technical and ecological alternatives evaluation;

- 21. Describe development activities to be undertaken in the project and map out key environmental and social impacts of the project in terms of their extent, duration and reversibility. The ESIA should provide matching feasible mitigation measures for such impacts;
- 22. Assess HIV/AIDS potential impacts of the project and propose measures to address such concerns during project implementation;
- 23. Assess noise and vibration effects associated with the construction and operation during infrastructure development. It is expected that; noise sources could come from vehicular traffic. Atmospheric conditions that may affect noise levels include humidity, wind direction, and wind speed. Assessment should be based on equivalent ambient noise levels that should not be exceeded and general recommendations for prevention and control of noise stated;
- 24. Identify wastes from the implementation and operations of the project. These should include details of the processes for each activity, generation of wastes, types, quantity and methodology for collection, storage, treatment and disposal of wastes. Therefore, measures for effective management of such effluent waste should be outlined in the ESIA study;
- 25. Occupational health and safety issues during the construction operations are to be outlined in the ESIA in line with internationally acceptable practices and standards such as general recommendations for managing physical hazards as addressed in the General EHS Guidelines. This should comprehensively cover among others protections against exposure to dust and hazardous materials that may be present in infrastructure materials and other forms of waste and a host physical hazards associated with the use equipment in line with this nature of project;
- 26. Prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP). The ESMP should capture:
  - The potential environmental and social impacts resulting from project activities;
  - The proposed mitigation measures;
  - The institutional responsibilities for implementation;
  - The monitoring indicators;
  - The institutional responsibilities for monitoring and implementation of mitigation measures;
  - The costs of activities; and
  - (Vii) A calendar for implementation;

#### ES.06 Geographical Location and Description of Enugu State

Enugu State is one of the states in the eastern part of Nigeria located at the foot of the Udi Plateau. It is located in the geographical position of 6°30'N 7°30'E. The state shares borders with Abia State and Imo State to the south, Ebonyi State to the east, Benue State to the northeast, Kogi State to the northwest and Anambra State to the west.

Enugu has good soil-land and climatic conditions all year round, sitting at about 223 metres (732 ft) above sea level, and the soil is well drained during its rainy seasons. The mean temperature in Enugu State in the hottest month of February is about 87.16 °F (30.64 °C), while the lowest temperatures occur in the month of November, reaching 60.54 °F (15.86 °C).

#### **ES.07** Approaches and Methodology

A multidisciplinary approach was employed in order to holistically address all pertinent aspects of the proposed project on the bio-physical and socio-economic environment. Accordingly, the bio-physical and socio-economic environment of the

proposed project was characterized and assessed using a number of survey instruments, field studies including broad-based community consultations to determine the likely environmental and social impacts of the proposed project and thereafter formulated specific, measurable, achievable, relevant and time-based mitigation measures (SMART).

#### **ES.08 Project Description**

The proposed APPEALS project is centered on three priority value chains namely Rice, Cashew and Poultry while the segments are production, processing and marketing. Rice Production involves land development- site clearing, cultivation and rice harvesting. Rice Processing involves procurement and installation of machines, sieving and bagging of rice ready for marketing. Poultry production, processing and marketing involves construction of pens, rearing of chicks and harnessing chicken meats while cashew involves grafting, construction of processing plant and roasting or steam of cashew seeds.

#### ES.09 Institutional and Legal Framework for Environmental Management

The ESIA was prepared in compliance with the regulations, guidelines and standards of the Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv.), Enugu State legislations on environment including all other applicable national legislations involving the World Bank environmental and social safeguards policies as well as other Multilateral Environmental Agreements to which Nigeria is a party. The relevant policies, legal and administrative framework existing at the State, National and International levels are also reviewed;

#### **ES.10** Biophysical Environment

Geologically, Enugu State is underlain by seven major geologic formations which from the oldest to the youngest include: Eze-Aku Formation; Awgu Formation (Agbani Sandstone); Nkporo Enugu Shale; Mamu Formation; Ajali Sandstone; Nsukka Formation and Imo Shale. The climate in the project area is generally congenial with mean daily temperature of 26.7 °C (80.1 °F). The average annual rainfall is around 2000 millimetres (79 in) which arrives intermittently and becomes very heavy during the rainy season.

The ambient air quality parameters considered during the study include Nitrogen (IV) oxide ( $NO_2$ ), Sulphur (IV) oxide ( $SO_2$ ), Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon (IV) Oxide, Volatile Organic Carbon (VOC), Methane  $CH_4$ ), Hydrogen Sulphide ( $H_2S$ ), and Ammonia ( $NH_4$ ). The results of air quality analysis revealed that the parameters were within FMEnv permissible limits.

The result of water samples collected and analysed shows that the tested parameters were all within FMEnv acceptable limits except BOD which recorded 10.4, 7.04 and 8.84 at Eha-Amufu, Iwollo and Eha-Alumona respectively as against FMEnv limit of 5.0; Iron which recorded 0.25, 0.35, 0.36 and 0.05 at Eha-Amufu, Eha-Alumona, Obollor Afor and Iwollo respectively as against 0.03; Chlorine which recorded 303.01 at Eha-Amufu as against 250 and Potassium which recorded 76.48, 50.08 and 74.8 at Eha-Amufu, Eha Alumona and Iwollo respectively as against <20.

The flora pattern in the project area is closely related to the soil structure. However, this has been largely influenced over time by geological formation/changes, erosion processes and prevailing climatic conditions. Flora within the study area are luxuriant and consist of shrubs, grasses and tree plants components while the faunal composition in the project area include reptiles, insects, birds and mammals.

#### **ES.11 Existing Socio-economic Conditions**

The results obtained from the analysis of field reconnaissance surveys and administration of pre-tested questionnaires indicate more males (63.3%) than females (36.7%); 48.5% of the respondents are married, 3.6% (widow), 47.6% (single) and an insignificant 0.3% comprise widows/widowers. Majority of the people are into crop farming (57%) and animal farming (54.7%) as their main sources of livelihood respectively. The family sizes prevalent in the study area are large and is consistent with family sizes usually encountered in farming communities in Nigeria. The income of the respondents as indicated from the survey data shows that 23.9% earn between N6,000-№10,000 monthly, 22.4% earn above №25,000 monthly, 20.4% between №16,000-№20,000 monthly, 12.4% earn between №21,000-№25,000 monthly, 6.5% earn between №11,000-№15,000 monthly while only 6.8% of the respondents earn №5,000 and below monthly. About 7.5% of them earn no monthly income at all (jobless). The conditions of roads, domestic water supply, energy supply and other social infrastructure are generally poor and require improvement.

#### ES.12 Grievance Redress Mechanism/Gender Based Violence (GBV)

During the FGDs, the elders explained that conflicts in the community were resolved through dialogue but exceptional cases were reported to the police. They further explained that all conflicts in the community were brought to the Igwe's palace for resolution while land dispute were assigned to the elders. On Gender Based Violence GBV, they said that it rarely occurred, however whenever it occurred it was also resolved by the Igwe's cabinet. But when the parties are not satisfied, it will be directed to the government agency charged with such responsibility.

The survey on gender based violence revealed that 18.5% and 2.8% of those who have experienced some form of gender based violence were girls and women respectively. The results show that across the communities in the project area, girls are the most vulnerable gender group suffering from gender based violence.

#### ES.13 Summary of Significant Positive and Negative Impacts

The potential impacts, both positive and negative, associated with the proposed APPEALS project are soil contamination from chemical accumulation from fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides, fire outbreak from rice husk and cashew roasting, air pollution and associated ailment from inhalation of rice husk, odour from chicken droppings and processing meat station. Some positive impacts include increased output in rice, cashew and chicken/meat/eggs, and employment generation. The negative environmental and social impacts are temporary in nature subsisting during pre and construction phases but will eventually disappear after the completion of rehabilitation works. These impacts have appropriate mitigation measures drawn up to ameliorate and or compensate for such conditions.

In view of the aforementioned, the people unanimously agreed to support the proposed APPEALS project due to the benefits associated with it which include: temporary employment, restoration of farmlands and livelihoods, improvement of land values and enhanced development activities that will result from the successful completion of the proposed intervention activities. This report has proposed the best project implementation options and technological alternatives.

#### **ES.14 Public Consultations Program**

Community consultations were held from 3<sup>rd</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> November 2020 in Nine Local Government Areas within the three Senatorial zones of Enugu State. Consultations were held with community leaders comprising men, women, youths including

project affected persons, CBOs, FBOs, CIGs, etc at Adani, EhaAlumona, EhaAmufu, Nenwe, Obinagu Udi, Nsukka, Iwollo, Obollo Afor, Ugwuomu Nike and Ako Nike where production segments of the 3 value chains are predominant. Focal group discussions (FGDs) were held for marketing and processing segments at Emene, Udume, 9<sup>th</sup> mile, Ngwo, Idodo, Nenwe and Enugu. Others are Eha Amufu and Eha Alumona.

#### ES.15 Occupational, Health and Safety Issues/ Plan

Ensure that all workers undergo proper HSE orientation and induction before engaging in site activity.

- HSE officer shall enforce daily tool box meeting before anyone embark on site activity
- HSE shall enforce complete and suitable PPEs for workers.
- Ensure that any accident in the site is recorded.
- Ensure that adequate contingency and emergency plans are put in place in case of accidents, injuries and fire outbreaks.
- Ensure that warning signs are strategically pasted to the knowledge of both staff and visitors.
- Ensure that precaution signs are provided and placed at strategic locations along the project route
- Ensure participatory re-orientation meetings are in place to revisit rules and discuss experiences.
- Ensure that the contractor has adequate security personnel to man the site. They can liaise with the local security outfits.
- The security personnel shall be from a registered security outfit.
- Regularly assessing the improvement and required changes in the HSE rules and regulation

#### **ES.16** Environmental and Social Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures were formulated for reducing, ameliorating, avoiding or compensating for the identified environmental and social impacts and where possible, enhancing environmental quality through the adoption of designed project alternatives and operational procedures. Table 8.3 outlines a summary of the potential and associated impacts of the project, the corresponding mitigation measures, the responsibilities for implementation and monitoring as well as the cost of execution. The mitigation measures formulated for the ESIA are specific, measurable, achievable, relevant and time-based (SMART). To this extent estimated cost of mitigation measures is indicated in order to guide the preparation of the project implementation manual.

# ES.17 EHS Plan Covering Workers, Labor, Contractor, Staff and Nearby Communities Including Specific Measures to Deal with the COVID-19 Pandemic EHS plan covering both workers/labor/contractor staff in the site and nearby communities including specific measures to deal with the COVID 19 Pandemic is addressed.

#### **ES.18 Training Programmes**

To enhance the respective roles and collaboration of the relevant stakeholders like the (SPMU), site manager, women and youths, HSE officers, community association, and

cooperative association would require training in the areas of general sensitization on general environmental issues; environmental considerations in construction projects; Integration of ESMP components in project activities as well as the use of vegetation. An estimated cost of one Million Four Hundred and Seventy-Five Thousand Naira (N1,475,000.00) only is proposed for the training programmes.

#### ES.19 Labour Influx and Child Abuse

The issues of influx of labourers to the project area during the implementation of the proposed civil works as well as measures to prevent child and gender abuse were addressed in both the labour and gender based violence management plans in Chapter seven

#### ES.20 Budget

The estimated cost of implementing the ESMP is estimated at Sixteen Million Three Hundred and Thirty Nine Thousand One Hundred and Sixty Two Naira (N16, 339,162.00) only.

#### ES.21 ESMP Disclosures

After review and clearance by the World Bank, the ESIA shall be disclosed at the FMEnv, SME and the host LGA offices as well as the World Bank Info Shop. The purpose is to inform stakeholders about the project activities, potential and associated impacts and anticipated and proposed environmental and social management actions/activities.

#### CHAPTER ONE

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document is the Draft Report of Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for Agro-Processing Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support (APPEALS) project under the Enugu State World Bank Assisted Programme.

#### 1.1 Background

The Federal Government of Nigeria through the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (FMARD) secured a Credit for US\$200 million equivalent from the International Development Association (IDA) of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the World Bank) to implement the Agro-Processing, Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support (APPEALS) project.

The project is effective and is at an early stage of implementation both at national and states levels. The Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development will implement the project through partnership with participating states of Lagos, Enugu, Kano, Cross River, Kaduna and Kogi. The project also is expected to benefit additional states, conditional on overall project performance and funding availability. The project support focuses on priority value chains as identified in Agricultural Promotion Policy-the Green Alternative (APP-2016-2020). While many, if not all of these value chains, may have dual or triple purposes, each participating state will focus on three promising value chains. This will allow for greater impact and a focused approach, with priority given to structuring value chains with potential for geographic and vertical integration across the States (for example, maize can be integrated into the animal feed industry to support the development of poultry and aquaculture value chain and geographically along the North West-South West corridor).

The Priority value chains for Enugu State are Cashew, Rice and Poultry. Furthermore, the women and youth empowerment sub-component of the project is focusing on other agribusinesses that will enhance job creation, overall increase in income and livelihood of the beneficiaries. The Project Development Objective (PDO) is to enhance agricultural productivity of small and medium scale farmers and improve value addition along priority value chains in participating states.

#### 1.2 Rationale for ESMP

The rationale for the preparation of the ESIA is to develop a site specific management plan that will ensure that the likely environmental and social concerns that will arise from the proposed APPEALS Project are addressed in environmentally sound and socially sustainable manner.

#### 1.3 Objective of this ESIA

The main objective of the study is to assess the potential environmental and social impacts of the proposed works as described in the scope of work and prepare an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) that will include detailed Environmental and Social Management Plans (ESMP) along all value chains and segments of cashew, rice and poultry.

#### **1.3.1** Specific Objectives:

The specific objectives of the study include:

• To provide up-to-date and detailed baseline conditions: environmental and social information in the project areas and their surrounding areas, taking into account the

- evolution of the project and the evolution of environmental, socio-economic and institutional background;
- To conduct an Environmental and Social Assessment of the planned developments in order to identify and assess their potential environmental and social impact in relation to the civil works involving infrastructure;
- To provide good understanding of the communities likely to be affected by the project by preparing a Community Profile through profiling;
- To inform community members about: (a) the project; (b) similar projects elsewhere to give them a sense of how they are likely to be affected; (c) how they can be involved in the ESIA; (d) their procedural rights in the regulatory and social performance framework for the project; and (e) their access to grievance and feedback mechanisms;
- To formulate inclusive participatory processes and deliberative spaces to help community members;
- To conduct a Health Impact Assessment to facilitate the reduction or avoidance of negative impacts of the project on human health and enhance positive impacts;
- To carry out consultations with relevant stakeholders, including potential projectaffected persons, to obtain their views and suggestions regarding the environmental and social impacts of the proposed sub project;
- To prepare an estimated cost of the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP), with GBV issues fully addressed and incorporated there-in, and detailing mitigation measures as well as institutional roles and responsibilities necessary for the successful implementation of the ESMP;
- To establish the baseline conditions of the existing environmental setting and identify sensitive components of the existing environment within the project area and areas of influence:
- To assist project design and planning activities by identifying relevant aspects of location, construction and operations activities which may cause adverse environmental, social, health and economic effects;
- To recommend measures during construction, commissioning and operational activities to avoid and mitigate adverse effects and or to enhance beneficial impacts of the proposed project that need to be incorporated as part of the ESMP;
- To identify existing and expected environmental regulations that are affected by the development activities as well as outline standards and targets to be met by the proposed civil works;
- To identify any future environmental issues and concerns which may affect the development of the project, including cumulative and induced impacts;
- To recommend an environmental and social management program for the construction and/or rehabilitation of anticipated rural infrastructure to support agribusiness clusters (e,g roads, jetties, solar mini grid, boreholes) including compliance, monitoring, auditing and contingency planning;
- To provide the basis for co-operation and consultation with regulatory and non-regulatory authorities and the public;
- To cross-reference facts and information in the existing APPEALS Environmental and Social Management Framework;
- To develop a Labour Influx, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Occupational Health and Safety Response Plan; and,
- To consult with identified project affected persons (PAPs) to complete a baseline socio-economic survey of the PAPs and host communities.

#### 1.4 Project Components

The project has five components presented as follows:

#### 1.4.1 Component 1: Production and Productivity Enhancement:

The aim of this component is to increase total supply of the targeted priority value chains with a purpose to ensure consistent, reliable and timely stream of produce to the markets. Improving farmers' productivity and quality of their produce will create the basis for improving farmers' participation in agri-business supply chains and responding to the market requirements. The activities to be financed are clustered around the following three subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 1.1. Business alliances and out-grower scheme
- ✓ Subcomponent 1 2. Technology demonstration:
- ✓ Subcomponent 1.3. Support to technology adoption

## 1.4.2 Component 2: Primary Processing, Value Addition, Post-Harvest Management and Women and Youth Empowerment:

The component will support the reduction of post-harvest losses, facilitate the consolidation of produce and primary processing by farmers' cooperative societies and small and medium-scale enterprises in project intervention areas, focusing on gender-sensitive activities along the core segments of the value chains (production, processing, marketing) and ancillary businesses (agro-dealership, haulage, packaging, business management, etc.). Activities to be financed under this component are organized around three subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 2.1. Women and Youth Empowerment
- ✓ Subcomponent 2.2. Commodity aggregation and cottage processing
- ✓ Subcomponent 2.3. Market development and linkage to business services.

#### 1.4.3 Component 3: Infrastructure Support to Agri-business Clusters:

This component aims at improving physical environment (last mile connection to roads and utilities) for agro-industrial and cottage processing units, located in agribusiness clusters with significant potential for agro-processing and greater inclusion of small to medium size farmers into the agri-business supply chains through the business alliances. It will tackle major constraints to efficient supply of raw materials and competitive agro-processing. Activities to be financed under this component are clustered around the following subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 3.1. Infrastructure support to production
- ✓ Subcomponent 3.2. Infrastructure support to processing and value addition.

## 1.4.4 Component 4: Technical Assistance, Knowledge Management and Communication:

The aim of this component is to build capacity of the project staff and partners in the relevant areas of value chains development, harness the knowledge acquired and generated under the project, facilitate exchanges of experience and build capacity of stakeholders participating in the implementation of the project, and support the FMARD for conducting strategic and technical studies for scaling up agricultural productivity and processing programs. Activities to be financed under this component are:

- ✓ Subcomponent 4.1. Capacity Building and support to collaborating institutions
- ✓ Subcomponent 4.2. Technical assistance and knowledge management
- ✓ Subcomponent 4.3. Communication and outreach

#### 1.4.5 Component 5: Project Management and Coordination:

The aim of this component is to ensure effective management and coordination of the project for proper accomplishment of project related goals and the achievement of the PDO. This component will support the work of technical, financial, administrative, and M&E activities during the entire project period. Activities to be financed under this component are organized around the following subcomponents:

- ✓ Subcomponent 5.1. Project management and coordination
- ✓ Subcomponent 5.2. Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E)
- ✓ Subcomponent 5.3. Environmental and Social Safeguards and Grievance Redress Mechanism.

#### 1.5 Scope of the ESIA

The core tasks for the consultancy assignment shall include but not limited to the following:

- 1. Review existing ESMF prepared for APPEALS, and incorporate GBV requirements into the operationalization of the ESIA final report and ESMP developed.
- 2. Review Environmental Safeguards instrument of the World Bank safeguards policies triggered on the project;
- 3. Describe the proposed project by providing a synthetic description of the project relevant components and presenting plans, maps, figures and tables.
- 4. Identify the policy, legal and administrative framework relevant to the project.
- 5. Establishment of baseline environmental (bio-physical and social) description of the project setting including both the direct and indirect areas of influence. This should include the following aspects; geology, soil, water quality (both surface and underground), wetlands in the vicinity of the project areas, terrestrial and aquatic flora and fauna groups, population (including identification of vulnerable groups), air quality conditions, climatic conditions, economic activities, amongst others;
- 6. Describe and evaluate the social-economic background of the project area; in this respect, the following socio-economic issues shall be addressed in the ESIA:
  - I. Establish social baseline information before project intervention
  - II. Determine the project's social impacts on health and social well-being; quality of the living environment; economic material well-being; Family and community; and gender relations
  - III. A summary of the impacted communities for the project: location, access, population (number, demographic and social characteristics); economy (employment rate, income distribution); services (types, capacity, and adequacy) and housing. Concern is the ability to provide work force, service new development and absorb and adjust to growth (worker/family).
  - IV. The report should identify and assess social impact identified during the public consultation process and those that, based on consultant's experience, are also likely to occur. In some instances, the affected communities may not be aware of or be in a position to identify all the social impact that may occur. However, this does not mean that they will not occur. In such cases the consultant should use his/her experience to identify additional social impacts that have not been raised by the public. A summary of the views of the population including vulnerable groups, determined through thoroughly documented discussions with local communities. These meetings and discussions must be documented and should show how issues and problems raised are or will be resolved
  - V. Pay particular attention to the impacts of the project on vulnerable and marginalized individuals and groups (including but not limited to mobility impaired individuals and groups, and People Living with Disabilities)

- VI. Detail measures that will need to be taken to mitigate the negative social impact identified and the procedures for their implementation;
- VII.Identify key uncertainties and risks: Identify and communicate any key uncertainties and risks associated with the accuracy of the findings of the social assessment, as well as of the proposed project. Some sources of uncertainty and risk commonly associated with projects are linked to: (a) Lack of adequate information at the community level; (b) Creation of employment and business opportunities for members from the local, historically disadvantaged communities; (c) The influx of job seekers and construction workers to the area and the impact on services etc.
- VIII. Information will be gathered from field surveys and secondary data sources (interviews, structured questionnaires, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions).
- 7. Describe and analyse the physical, biological and human environment conditions in the study area before project implementation. This analysis shall include the interrelations between environmental and social components and the importance that the society and local populations attach to these components, in order to identify the environmental and social components of high value or presenting a particular interest.
- 8. Present and analyse alternatives to the proposed project, including the "without project" option, by identifying and comparing the alternatives on the basis of technical, economic, environmental and social criteria.
- 9. For the selected alternative, identifying and assessing potential importance of beneficial and adverse environmental and social, direct and indirect, short and long-term, temporary and permanent impacts, on the basis of a rigorous method.
- 10. Present the potential environmental and social risks and impacts of the proposed project
- 11. Define appropriate mitigation/enhancement measures to prevent, minimise, mitigate, or compensate for adverse impacts or to enhance the project environmental and social benefits, including responsibilities and associated costs.
- 12. Address potential cumulative effects taking into account other initiatives planned in the study area.
- 13. Develop an environmental and social monitoring program, including indicators, institutional responsibilities and associated costs.
- 14. As appropriate, prepare an environmental hazard plan including an analysis of the risk of accident, the identification of appropriate security measures and the development of a preliminary contingency plan.
- 15. Assess the capacity available to implement the proposed mitigation measures and identify institutional responsibilities and needs for capacity building if necessary to implement the recommendations of the environmental and social assessment and associated costs
- 16. Undertake Risk Assessment and propose a Disaster Management Plan including emergency evacuation during natural and man-made disaster.
- 17. Carry out consultations with primary and secondary stakeholders in order to obtain their views on and preoccupations about the project. These consultations shall occur during the preparation of the ESIA Report to identify key environmental and social issues and impacts, and after completion of the draft ESIA Report to obtain comments from stakeholders on the proposed mitigation/enhancement measures.
- 18. Develop a Labour Influx, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, and Occupational Health and Safety Response Plan
- 19. Identify under infrastructure and provide a description and an evaluation of possible project alternatives in terms of the technology, design and lay outs, levels of works in

the works and location consideration of the project sites. The assessment of alternatives should cover assessment of the sites, routes and alignments for the project infrastructures. An analysis for each alternative in terms of cost and technical feasibility should be given and the best option justified. The analysis should include parameters considered along with weight age criteria for short-listing selected site;

- 20. Conduct ecological evaluation of the available project alternatives to compare their viability taking into account a number of considerations such as environmental costs, ecological values and uses and inherent opportunity costs against each of the alternatives; Present the preferred project design option, based on the technical and ecological alternatives evaluation.
- 21. Describe development activities to be undertaken in the project and map out key environmental and social impacts of the project in terms of their extent, duration and reversibility. The ESIA should provide matching feasible mitigation measures for such impacts;
- 22. Assess HIV/AIDS potential impacts of the project and propose measures to address such concerns during project implementation;
- 23. Assess noise and vibration effects associated with the construction and operation during infrastructure development. It is expected that; noise sources could come from vehicular traffic. Atmospheric conditions that may affect noise levels include humidity, wind direction, and wind speed. Assessment should be based on equivalent ambient noise levels that should not be exceeded and general recommendations for prevention and control of noise stated.
- 24. Identify wastes from the implementation and operations of the project. These should include details of the processes for each activity, generation of wastes, types, quantity and methodology for collection, storage, treatment and disposal of wastes. Therefore, measures for effective management of such effluent waste should be outlined in the ESIA study;
- 25. Occupational health and safety issues during the construction operations are to be outlined in the ESIA in line with internationally acceptable practices and standards such as general recommendations for managing physical hazards as addressed in the General EHS Guidelines. This should comprehensively cover among others protections against, exposure to dust and hazardous materials that may be present in infrastructure materials and other forms of waste and a host physical hazards associated with the use equipment in line with this nature of project;
- 26. Prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP). The ESMP should capture:
  - The potential environmental and social impacts resulting from project activities
  - The proposed mitigation measures;
  - The institutional responsibilities for implementation;
  - The monitoring indicators;
  - The institutional responsibilities for monitoring and implementation of mitigation measures;
  - The costs of activities; and
  - A calendar for implementation

#### 1.6 Geographical Location and Description of Enugu State

Enugu State is one of the states in the eastern part of Nigeria located at the foot of the Udi Plateau. It is located in the geographical position of 6<sup>0</sup>30'N 7<sup>0</sup>30'E. The state shares borders with Abia State and Imo State to the south, Ebonyi State to the east, Benue State to the northeast, Kogi State to the northwest and Anambra State to the west (Figure 1.1).

Enugu has good soil-land and climatic conditions all year round, sitting at about 223 metres (732 ft) above sea level, and the soil is well drained during its rainy seasons. The mean temperature in Enugu State in the hottest month of February is about 87.16 °F (30.64 °C), while the lowest temperatures occur in the month of November, reaching 60.54 °F (15.86 °C). The lowest rainfall of about 0.16 cubic centimetres (0.0098 cu in) is normal in February, while the highest is about 35.7 cubic centimetres (2.18 cu in) in July.

Enugu State had a population of 3,267,837 people at the census held in 2006 (estimated at over 3.8 million in 2012). It is made up of 17 Local Government Area (Figure 1.2). It is home of the Igbo of southeastern and few Idoma/Igala people in Ette (Igbo-Eze North) of Enugu State, Nigeria.

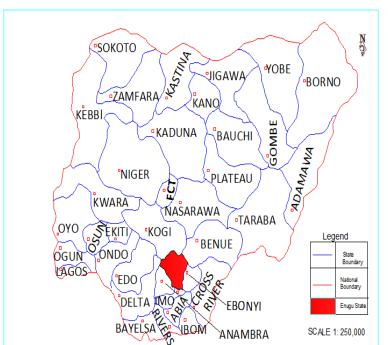




Fig1.1: Map of Nigeria Showing Enugu State

Fig1.2: Map of Enugu State Showing 17 LGAs

#### 1.7 Approaches and Methodology

The methodology for preparation of the ESIA was in line with the World Bank Safeguard Policies - Operational Policy on Environmental Assessment (OP/BP 4.01) as well as the Nigerian Environmental Assessment guidelines and procedures. The preparation of the ESIA was specifically guided by the Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) prepared for the APPEALS project. A multidisciplinary approach was employed in order to holistically address all pertinent aspects of the proposed project on the bio-physical and socio-economic environment of the project area.

A summary of blend investigative method used to acquire the socio economic data is as follows:

- Review of Existing data;

- Reconnaissance survey to identify project affected communities and to alert community's leaders on the activities of the proposed projects;
- In-depth interviews with leaders of communities as well as key investors in the value chains, segments project areas;
- Focus Group Discussion (FGDs) with men, women, youths and project affected persons in the focal communities;
- Field observations using strategic instruments and devices to record and note Observations and detections by the consultants and interviewers;
- Structured questionnaire to acquire needed baseline information and perceptions of people using simple random sampling techniques;
- Population assessment using combined field survey and 2006 census figures by the National Population Commission (NPC).

Well designed and sectionalized questionnaires were administered to households within the project communities and from it the socio-economic status of the people were deduced after analysis. A typical questionnaire has plain questions, which comprises issues of existing livelihood opportunities, income, gender characteristics and other demographic, physical and social infrastructure. Series of consultations were also held with stakeholders on issues of traditional administrative system, existing formal and informal redress mechanisms; concerns of the project affected persons using Focused Group Discussion (FGD). The minutes of the consultations were written and presented in the Annexure. All the communities and villages affected by the projects were considered in the socio-economic studies.

Specifically, the methodology for carrying out the study involved the following steps:

- Initial meeting with Enugu APPEAL PIU
- Desktop Studies/Literature Review;
- Field Work;
- Community Consultation
- Data & Laboratory Analysis;
- Public Consultations;
- Covid Protocol; and
- Preparation of ESMP Report.

#### 1.7.1 Initial meeting with Enugu APPEALS PIU

The meeting with APPEALS PIU was to discuss the modality for the assignment as well as request for some relevant documents.

#### 1.7.2 Literature Review/Desktop Studies

Literature review and desktop studies was carried out to obtain documented information on the proposed project and its potential impact on the environment. The documents reviewed include: ESMF, Project Implementation Manual (PIM), Project Appraisal Document (PAD), Integrated Safeguards Data Sheet (ISDS), World Bank's safeguard policies, relevant federal/state laws, regulations, policies and guidelines, reports on the proposed value chains and segments and other relevant literature.

#### 1.7.3 Community Consultation

Consultations were held in nine Local Government Areas within the three senatorial zones in Enugu State. Communities were selected through random sampling technique where the various value chains and segments to be implemented by the APPEALS project are already operational. The criteria for selection of communities

were based on the concentration of the value chains and segments in the area. A well structured questionnaire was administered to the people by 15 enumerators during community consultation after the impact of the project and its mitigations were made known by the Lead Consultant. A total of 1,200 questionnaires were administered during consultation out of which 920 were returned and 280 were wrongly filled and therefore discarded. The questionnaires were administered based on the number of community members that participated during the consultations.

#### 1.7.4 In-Depth Interview

In depth interview was held with community elders and farmers that have deep knowledge of the socio-cultural behaviours of the community, history of ecological issues in the communities as well as vast knowledge in their value chains and segments.

#### 1.7.5 Focus Group Discussions FGDs

FGDs were held with the men, women and youths in the community. At this stage, the consultant team engaged them on the social, cultural and economic life of their people as well as the possible impact of the value chains and segments on them. Information on mitigation measures adapted by them was also elicited.

#### 1.7.6 Field Studies

Field studies were carried out to ascertain site specific environmental baseline data on the environment. This includes visual observations, on-site measurements and collection of environmental samples for laboratory analysis/testing. Collected samples were analyzed in a Laboratory approved by the Federal Ministry of Environment. The baseline data provide information on the existing environmental conditions against which subsequent changes can be measured. The baseline data collected includes study of all relevant physical, biological, socio economic and cultural factors.

#### 1.8 Project Description

The proposed APPEALS project is centered on three priority value chains namely Rice, Cashew and Poultry while the segments are production, processing and marketing.

#### 1.8.1 Rice Production:

#### **1.8.2** Land Development

Land development for the purpose of rice cultivation is the most important preliminary preparation in the rice production enhancement. The project is estimated to develop hectares of land for rice production across the three senatorial zones of the State. The project entails mechanized preparation of the land for rice cultivation. This involves the following steps;

#### 1.8.2.1 Site Clearance and Earthworks

The site will be cleared of trees and grasses with bulldozer, while pay-loader and trucks shall be used to cart them away tree trucks. The bulldozer piles this debris in form of heaps while the pay-loader loads them into the trucks to be carted away and dumped at an approved site. Meanwhile, existing ground levels were taken before and after clearing.

#### 1.8.2.2 Cultivation

This involves tilling/cultivation.

#### **Primary Cultivation**

This entails to plough the land using a tractor or rotary tiller leaving a loose soil and rough surface.

#### **Secondary Cultivation**

This includes preparation of ridges and furrows for crops. Crops like grains require a fine tilt. Ridging is done in such a way that will not make seed planting difficult.

#### **Rice Grow**

This includes planting of rice on the prepared field, supply of water (irrigation) to the field, weeding and harvesting of matured rice seeds.

#### 1.8.3 Rice Processing

One of the segments of this project is agro processing and packaging which is meant to reduce farmers' loss on damage crop after post harvesting stages. Rice processing involves removing the outer covering of the rice seed called husk in order to have the edible rice kernel. It also involves sieving and bagging of rice kernel ready for marketing. The project will upgrade available rice processing plants.

This will include;

- Processing unit
- Store
- **❖** Boiling unit
- Drying unit
- Bagging Outlets

#### **Machines Installation**

This involves the assembling of different components of machines in the milling station.

#### 1.8.4 Poultry Production

#### 1.8.4.1 Poultry rearing

This involves feeding the chicks, sanitation and waste management for proper growth of the chicks.

#### 1.8.5 Poultry (Meat) Processing

This involves harnessing chicken meats to make it available and meet market demand. These involves

- Processing and bagging
- Freezing and storage
- **❖** Waste management
- Value addition

#### **1.8.6** Cashew

#### 1.8.6.1 Cashew production

Cashew production proposed in this project is by adding selected cashew species to the old adaptive cashew trees in the communities through the grafting technology.

#### 1.8.7 Cashew processing

This process involves

- Building of cashew processing plant to communities to enhance quality and quantity production
- \* Roasting or steaming of cashew seed to remove the unwanted shell
- ❖ Packaging of cashew nuts readying for marketing.

#### 1.9 Structure of the Report

The structure of the ESIA report is presented in seven chapters:

**Chapter One** Introduction

Chapter Two Institutional and Legal Framework for Environmental

Management

**Chapter Three** Biophysical Environment

**Chapter Four** Socio-economic Characteristics and Consultation with

Stakeholders

Chapter Five Gender Based Violence and Grievance Redress Mechanism
Chapter Six Assessment of Potential Adverse Impacts & Analysis of

Alternatives

**Chapter Seven** Stakeholders Consultation and Engagements

**Chapter Eight** Environmental & Social Management Plan (ESMP) **Chapter Nine** Summary, Recommendations and Conclusion

#### **CHAPTER TWO**

## 2.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

#### 2.1 Introduction

The policy, legal and administrative framework at both national and international levels is adequately described in the publicly disclosed ESMF for APPEALS. This chapter presents the various policy and legislative instruments including policies, regulations, protocols and treaties relevant to the project for environmental protection.

#### 2.2 Administrative Framework

In Nigeria, the Federal Ministry of Environment (FMENV) is vested with the power to regulate policies on all environmental matters since 1999. While the National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency (NESREA) has the mandate to enforce the implementation of all national environmental guidelines, policies, regulations as well as protocols and treaties. However in the Part III of the Act, State Governments are encouraged to set up "their own Environmental Protection Agencies and Ministries for the purpose of maintaining good environmental quality".

#### 2.3 Relevant National and State Policies

In Nigeria, the National Policy on Environment is known to be the most relevant policy established on managing the environment. There are also other environmental legislations, regulations and guidelines operational at both national and state levels of government. Table 2.1 shows international treaties and conventions on environment to which Nigeria is a party. A comparison of the various documents was made with a view to identifying ameliorable gaps. Measures for the amelioration are also given in Table 2.3.

#### i. Federal Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs):

The Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv) and National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency (NESREA) are responsible for regulating, monitoring and enforcing environmental concerns at the federal level. The Federal Ministries of Agriculture and Natural Resources (FMANR) and Water Resources and their agencies, such as River Basin Development Authorities (RBDAs), as well as National Water Resources Institute (NWRI), Nigeria Integrated Water Resources Management Commission (NIWRMC) are other Federal MDAs considered relevant to the proposed project.

#### ii. State MDAs:

In Enugu state, the Ministry of Environment and Mineral Resources has the responsibility for the general protection and development of the environment, conservation of biodiversity, natural resources and sustainable development. Other State MDAs relevant to the project include Enugu State Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (ENMARD), Ministry of Lands and Urban Development and Enugu State Waste Management Authority (ESWAMA).

The Enugu State Ministry of Environment and Mineral Resources established by an Act of Parliament in 2004 have the following functions:

i. Liaising with the Federal Ministry of Environment, FMEnv to achieve a healthy and better management of the environment via development of National Policies on Environment;

- ii. Liaising with FMEnv and other National Directorates/Agencies in the performance of environmental functions including environmental education/awareness to the citizenry;
- iii. Responsibility for monitoring waste management standards;
- iv. Responsibility for general environmental matters in the State, and;
- v. Monitoring the implementation of EIA studies and other environmental studies for all development projects in the State;
- vi. Management of open space;
- vii. Setting standards for mitigation of climate change;
- viii. Setting standards and guidelines for fumigation of premises;
  - ix. Urban sanitation and beautification;
  - x. Urban sewage management and control;
  - xi. Regulation of outdoor advertising in the state;
- xii. Oversee activities of forestry commission;
- xiii. Conservation of solid minerals and water resources; and
- xiv. Soil erosion and pollution control.

## 2.4 International Treaties and Conventions on Environment to Which Nigeria Is a Party

International treaties and conventions on environment to which Nigeria is a party relevant to this ESIA study are summarized in Table 2.1 below.

Table	e 2.1: International Treaties and Conven a par		<b>Environment to which Nigeria is</b>
S/N	Treaties and Conventions	Year	Agreement
1.	The United Nations Environmental Guidance Principles	1972	Provide guidelines for protecting the integrity of the global environment and the development system
2.	Montreal Protocol on Substances that deplete the Ozone Layer	1987	An international treaty to eliminate Ozone depleting chemical production and consumption.
3.	United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1992	Places general obligations on countries to observe sustainable use and equitably share the plants and animals of the earth
4.	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change	1994	It calls on developed countries and economies to limit her emissions of the greenhouse gases which cause global warming
5.	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	1973	Restricts the trade of fauna and flora species termed as endangered species
6.	Convention on Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention)	1979	Stipulates actions for the conservation and management of migratory species including habitat conservation
7.	Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer	1985	Places general obligation on countries to make appropriate

measures to protect human health and the environment against
adverse effects resulting from
human activities which tend to
modify the ozone layer

**Source:** Field Survey Nov. 2020

## 2.5 World Bank Safeguards Policies Triggered by APPEALS and the Proposed Activity

The World Bank has 10 Environmental and Social Safeguards Policies to reduce or eliminate the adverse effects of development projects and improve decision making (these are summarized in the Annex 4). The Environmental and Social Safeguards Policies triggered by the proposed project are Environmental Assessment (OP/BP 4.01), Natural Habitats (OP/BP 4.04), Pest Management (OP/BP 4.09) and Forest (OP/BP 4.36) as indicated in Table 2.2.

**Table 2.2: Triggered World Bank Safeguard Policies** 

Safeguard Policies	Trigger by APPEA	ed LS?	Trigg by Si speci Proje	gered te- fic ect?	Applicability to Project due to	How Project Address Policy Requirements
	Yes	No	Yes	No		
Environmental Assessment (OP/BP 4.01)	[x]	[]	[x]	[]	Civil works/ bush clearing with site- specific impacts	ESMF prepared for APPEALS & site specific mitigation measures developed in this ESIA
Natural Habitats (OP/BP 4.04)	[x]	[]	[x]	[]	Civil works/ bush clearing with site- specific impacts	ESMF prepared for APPEALS & site specific mitigation measures developed in this ESIA
Pest Management (OP 4.09)	[x]	[]	[ x]	[]	Cultivation and storage	ESMF prepared for APPEALS & site specific mitigation measures developed in this ESIA
Physical Cultural Resources (OP/BP 4.11)		[x]	[]	[x]	NA	NA
Involuntary Resettlement (OP/BP 4.12)	[]	[x]	[]	[x]	NA	NA
Indigenous Peoples (OP/BP 4.10)	[]	[x]	[]	[x]	NA	NA

Forests (OP/BP 4.36)	[x]	[]	[x ]		Cultivation	ESMF prepared for APPEALS & site specific mitigation measures developed in this ESIA
Safety of Dams (OP/BP 4.37)		[x ]	[]	[x]	NA	NA
Projects in Disputed Areas (OP/BP 7.60)	[]	[x]	[]	[x]	NA	NA
Projects on International Waterways (OP/BP 7.50)	[]	[x]	[]	[x]	NA	NA

**Source:** World Bank (2001, updated 2007): Involuntary Resettlement. Operational Policy 4.12. Washington DC: World Bank.

Table 2.3: Comparison of National and State Environmental Legislations, Regulations and Guidelines with Aspects of World Bank Safeguards Policies

S/	Legal	Year	Description	Aspect of World	Wh	ether	Where	Remarks
N N	Framework	i eai	Description	Bank Policies	Applicable		Deficient	Kemarks
					YES	NO		
1	National Policy on the Environment	1989 revised 1991	Describes the conceptual framework and strategies for achieving the overall goal of sustainable development in Nigeria	Environmental Assessment	Yes	-	-	-
2	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Act No. 86	1992	Provide guidelines for activities of developmental projects for which EIA is mandatory in Nigeria. The Act also stipulates the minimum content of an EIA as well as a schedule of projects, which require mandatory EIAs	Environmental Assessment	Yes	-	No specific guideline is in place for biodiversity conservation and sustainable management of living natural resources	Specific guideline required for biodiversity conservation
3	National Erosion and Flood Control Policy	2005	Addresses the need to combat erosion and flooding in the country utilizing the procedures outlined in the National Action Plan for Flood and Erosion Control and Technical guidelines, developed by the WC	Safety of Dams	Yes	-	Implementation of policy is very poor	Implementation of policy will ensure safety of hydraulic structures and check dams related issues

4	Land Use Act	1978 modified 1990	Environmental Committee which was set up to plan an operational platform for these issues The Act vests all land comprised in the territory of each state in the Federation on the Governor of the state and requires that such land shall be held in trust and administered for the use and common benefit of all Nigerians in accordance with the provisions of the Act.	Involuntary Resettlement	Yes	-	Only people with legal title of Land are duly compensated	People affected by land acquisition should be properly informed and compensated
5	Forestry Act	1994	Provides for the preservation of forests and the setting up of forests reserves	Forests	Yes	-	-	-
6	Endangered Species Act	1985	Provides for the conservation and management of Nigeria's wildlife and the protection of some of her endangered species in danger of extinction as a result of over-exploration	Natural Habitats	Yes	-	No adequate measure provided to avoid endangering wildlife, coastal organisms and forest in their natural habitats by projects.	Project area should be restored as much as possible to the Natural state or condition prior to project commencement
7	FEPA/FMEnv	1995	The Procedural	Environmental	Yes	-	-	-

	EIA Procedural Guidelines		Guidelines indicates the steps to be followed in the EIA process from project conception to commissioning in order to ensure that the project is implemented with maximum consideration for the environment	Assessment				
8	National Guideline and Standard for Environmental Pollution Control	1991	Provide guidelines for management of pollution control measures	Environmental Assessment	Yes	-	The guidelines are weak and do not abate pollution in project areas. E.g. greenhouse emissions	Guideline should be reviewed and operational mechanisms devised for enforcement by regulatory authorities
9	S.I.15 National Environmental Protection (Management of Solid and Hazardous Waste)	1991	Regulates the framework for the effective control of the disposal of toxic and hazardous waste into any environment within the confines of Nigeria	Environmental Assessment	Yes	-	-	-
10	Workmen Compensation Act	1987 review 2010	Occupational Health and Safety	Indigenous Peoples	Yes	-	Implementation failures do arise	To ensure that workers in the projects areas are treated fairly and provided with safe and healthy working conditions

11	Public Health Laws	-	Covering Public Health matters	Indigenous Peoples	Yes	-	No well-defined law on public health issues	Defined law that protect vulnerable workers such as women, person with disabilities and project affected persons (PAPs)
12	Enugu State Ministry of Environmental and Mineral Resources	2004	Focuses on the protection of the rural and urban environment	Physical Cultural Resources	Yes	-	Rural environment usually neglected	Projection of rural environment should be included in the state environmental protection regulations
13	Environmental Sanitation Edicts, laws and Enforcement Agencies	-	General Environmental health and sanitation enforcing necessary laws	Projects on International Waterways	Yes	-	Enforcement of the Act for International waterways is poor	More is expected in the enforcement of Laws
14	Enugu State Waste Management Authority	2004	Ensures proper disposal and clearing of waste	Indigenous Peoples	Yes	-	Stakeholder involvement is usually low in developmental Projects	Stakeholders should be totally carried along in the Project that affects them

Source: ESMP Study of Umuavulu Abor Gully Erosion site, NEWMAP

#### **CHAPTER THREE**

#### 3.0 BIOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

#### 3.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the existing baseline (biophysical) environmental conditions of the APPEALS projects in Enugu State. The baseline data is an initial collection of data which serves as a basis for future assessment of temporal and spatial changes of the environment due to the proposed project.

## 3.2 Study Approach Used in the collection of Primary Data

Considering the multi-variant nature of baseline studies, a wide range of approaches was adopted in the baseline data acquisition. This involved field reconnaissance surveys, collection of primary data through questionnaires, direct interviews, measurements, discussions, photographs, Geographical Information System (GIS) and literature review.

#### 3.2.1 Field Work

The field works were carried out by the team of consultants as well as enumerators from 3<sup>rd</sup>-16<sup>th</sup> Nov. 2020. Soil and water samples were collected and in-situ noise, wind speed and air quality parameters and assessments were measured.

## 3.2.2 Quality Assurance

The quality control /assurance measures were employed during the field study. All environmental samples were collected, handled and analyzed in accordance with FMEnv guidelines and international protocols and best practices. The Project Development Institute (PRODA) Enugu, a foremost National Research Institute in Nigeria was used to carried out the laboratory analyses of the collected environmental samples

# 3.2.2.1 Soil Sample Study

Soil samples were collected within the selected communities as well as production sites of existing value chains. Soil sample was collected using a hand metal Auger. Sub soil were collected within the range of 15-30cm. Soil samples collected were deposited in black labeled polythene bags in compliance with Environmental Guidelines and Standards. Soil samples were sent to PRODA for laboratory analysis and results were analyzed by comparing it with Federal Ministry of Environment FMENV and National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency NESREA acceptable limits

## Method of Soil Analysis

#### I. pH:

The soil pH will be determined using Glass Electrode pH meter. Ten gram (10g) of soil is taken into a beaker and 25ml of distilled water added and stirred for 5 minutes. The mixture is allowed to equilibrate for 30 minutes after which the pH is measured. The pH meter had been previously standardized at pH4, pH7, and pH10.

#### II. ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY:

The electrical conductivity (EC) of 1:2:5 soil: water extract will be measured using a digital conductivity meter.

#### III. ORGANIC MATTER:

Soil Organic matter will be determined as described by Broadbent (1956) wet oxidation method. 0.5 of soil sample that has passed through 60mm screen will treated with 10ml of IN K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and 20ml of concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. This is gently

swirled until reagents is thoroughly mixed, then more vigorously for one minutes. It will be allowed to cool for about 30 minutes before the addition of 20ml of distilled water and three drops of ortho-phenanthroline indicator. The content of the flask will be titrated to the end-point with 0.5N FeSO<sub>4</sub>. As the end-point approaches, the solution will take a greenish cast and then change to dark green colouration. At this point, the 0.5N FeSO<sub>4</sub> is added drop wise until the colour change sharply from blue to red (maroon colour in reflected light against a white background). A blank titration is made in the same manner to standardize the dichromate. The results is calculated as follows:

% Organic carbon =  $(Meq FeSO_4 for blank - Meq FeSO_4 for sample) x 0.003 F x 100$ Weight of air-dried soil

Where F = correction, = 1.33 Meq = Normality of solution x ml of solution used % Organic matter in soil = % organic matter x 1.729

#### IV. AVAILABLE PHOSPHOROUS;

The method of Jackson (1970) will be employed. 2.5g of soil sample will be treated with 25ml of Bray P-1 extracting solution and stirred for 5 minutes and then filtered. 4ml of ascorbic acid solution and 16ml of distilled water will be added to 5ml of the filtrate to make up to 25ml. Same treatment is carried out (without soil) for standard P stock solution containing 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, and 1.0ugP/ml for standard curve preparation. Colour development is allowed for 10 minutes, absorbance is then measured at 882nm on spectrophotometer. Available P will be calculated as follows:

Available  $P = V \times G.F \times D.F \times Absorbance$ 

Wt

Where V = Volume of extracting solution Wt = Weight of sample taken

G.F = Graph factor D.f = Dilution factor

V = Extraction factor

Wt.

## V. PARTICLE SIZE (MECHANICAL) ANALYSIS:

The method of Day (1905) will be used. 50g of fine textured soil will be weighed and placed in the baffled cup filled to half full with distilled water and 10ml of calgon (Sodium Hexametaphosphate) will be added. The cup will be placed on a stirrer and stirred until soil aggregated will broke down (about 15 minutes). The suspension is then transferred to a bouyoucos cylinder and is filled to a lower mark with distilled water while the hydrometer is in suspension.

Percent sand in the sample will be determined as follows: The hydrometer is removed and the suspension is shaken vigorously, the cylinder is then placed on the table and the time recorded. At the end of 20 seconds, the hydrometer is carefully and its reading will be recorded at the end of 14 seconds. Hydrometer will be removed from suspension and the temperature will also be taken. To get the correct hydrometer reading, 0.3 units will be added for every degree above 20°C and 0.3 unit will be subtracted for every degree below 20°C. The hydrometer is then calibrated so that the correct reading gives the grams of the soil materials in suspension. The sand will settle to the bottom of the cylinder within 40 seconds. Therefore, the 40 seconds hydrometer reading will give the amount of silt and clay in suspension. The weight of

sand in the sample will be obtained by subtracting the corrected hydrometer reading for the total weight of the sample.

% Sand = 
$$\frac{\text{Wt of sand}}{\text{Wt of sample}}$$
 x 100

Percent clay in the sample is then determined as follows: The suspension is re-shaken and the hydrometer reading is taken at the end of 2 hours. The hydrometer is inserted just before the reading is taken. Temperature of the suspension is then taken and the reading will be corrected as above. At the end of the 2 hours, the silt in addition to the sand settles out of the suspension. The corrected hydrometer reading will therefore represent the gram of clay in the sample.

% clay = 
$$\underline{\text{Wt of clay in the sample}} \times 100$$
  
Wt of sample

The percent silt in the sample is obtained by difference i.e

$$\% \text{ silt} = 100\% - (\% \text{ sand} + \% \text{ clay})$$

#### VI. HYDROCARBON CONTENT (THC):

The hydrocarbon content of the soil samples will be determined by shaking 5g of the air-dried soil with 10ml carbon tetrachloride and the concentration in mg/l of oil in the extract was determined by means of a spectrophotometer at 420nm. A calibration curve was prepared from the readings obtained from known concentrations of oil standards in exact.

#### VII. NITRATE AND NITRITE (NO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>):

The nitrate and nitrite in the soil samples will be extracted from fresh samples with 1m sodium acetate solution. Nitrate nitrogen in the extract will be determined by the brucine method of Greweling and Peach method (1964), while nitride-nitrogen will be determined by the alpha-naphthol method.

#### VIII. SULPHATE (SO<sub>4</sub>);

The sulphate sulphur in the soil will be extracted twice with a solution of potassium orthophosphate and the sulphate determined by turbidimetric method as follows: 50ml of the extract is measured into a conical flask and then made up to 100ml mark using distilled water. 5.0ml of the conditioning reagent is added and stirred at the constant speed using a magnetic stirrer. 0.5g of barium chloride crystals will be added into the conical flask and stirring continued for exactly one minute. Immediately after one minute, the absorbance is measured at 420nm using a spectrometer. Blank will run through the whole process and the absorbance of blank will be deducted from that of the sample. A calibration graph is then used to determine the concentration of sulphate in mg/l.

#### IX. HEAVY METALS:

The heavy metals in soils are analyzed using American and Chan (1975) method. 0.1g of soil that had been air dried and sieved with 2mm mesh sieve is measured into a Teflon cup. 4ml of concentrated nitric acid, 1ml of perchloric acid (60%) and 6ml of hydrofluoric acid (49%) is added. The Teflon cup with its content is heated on a hot plate in fume cupboard oat  $40^{\circ}$  C for 3.5 hours. After this, the contents of the cup will

be quantitatively transferred to a 125ml polyprophyene bottle containing a solution of 0.35g Boric acid in about 30ml deionized water to dissolve the precipitated metal flourides. Standard solutions in metals will be aspirated into air-acetylene flame of Buck scientific absorption spectrophotometer.

#### X. TOTAL NITROGEN

About 5-10g of the soil/sediment sample containing about 10mg of Nitrogen (airdried, grind to pass 0.5mm sieve) in a dried is weighed into a 500mL Macro-kjeldahl flask. 20mL of distilled water is added and the flask swirled for a few minutes before it was allowed to stand for about 30 minutes. One tablet of mercury catalyst and 10g of potassium sulphate is then added. Then 30mL of concentrated sulphuric acid will be added and the flask will be heated continuously at low temperature on the digestion stand. The flask is then allowed to cool and then about 100mL of water is slowly added to the flask.

The digest is again transferred into another clean Macro-Kjeldahl flask. 50mL of Boric acid indicator is added into a 500mL Erlenmeyer flask, which is then placed under the condenser of the distillation apparatus. The end of the condenser is about 4cm above the surface of the Boric acid solution. 750mL of Kjeldahl flask is attached to the distillation apparatus and about 150mL of 10N NaOH is poured through a distillation flask. The condenser is kept cool (below 30°C), and 150mL of the distillate was collected. The NH4-N is then determined in the soil distillate using 0.01N Standard Sulphuric acid. The colour will change from green to pink. The percentage Nitrogen is then calculated using the formula below.

$$%N = (T-B) \times N \times 1400$$
  
S

Where T = Sample titration in mL

B = Blank titration in mL

N = Normality of sulphuric acid

S = Sample in mg.

#### XI. SOIL TEXTURE;

51g of air-dried soil/sediment, which has passed through a 2mm sieve will be transferred to a "Milkshake" mix cup. 50cc of 5% sodium hexametaphosphate along with 10cc of distilled water, mix with a stirring rod allowed to set for about 30 minutes. The suspension is transferred to a glass cylinder and distilled water added to 1130cc mark. The cylinder top is covered and will be inverted several times and placed on a flat surface. The soil hydrometer is then inserted into the suspension. The first reading of the hydrometer is taken after 40 seconds. Temperature will also be taken. The suspension is left for three hours after which the hydrometer and temperature reading is recorded.

**CALCULATION** 

SAND = 100.0 - (H1 + 0.2(T1 - 68) - 2.0)2

CLAY = (H2 + 0.2(T2 - 68) - 2.0)2

SILT = 100 - (%SAND + %CLAY)

Where T1 = Temperature reading at 40 seconds

H1= Hydrometer reading at 40 seconds

T2 = Temperature reading at 3 hours

H2 = Hydrometer reading at 3 hours

Salt correction factor to be added to hydrometer reading = -2.0

## 3.2.2.2 Water Quality Studies

Similarly, water samples were also collected from water borehole, rivers, streams and well within the communities. Water samples were collected in containers, properly labeled and stored in a cooler as applicable to quality assurance criteria and international practices of laboratory protocols, Water samples were sent for laboratory analysis and results were compared with WHO and FMEnv acceptable limits.

# **Method of Water Analysis**

#### 1. PH

Measurements will be carried out by means of a Barnant pH meter which has been previously calibrated in the laboratory. Calibration is checked on the field by measuring standard buffer. Calibration will be repeated if reading is more than  $\pm$  5% of expected riding.

#### 2. TEMPERATURE

This is determined by means of a mercury thermometer calibrated in  $0.2^{\circ}$ C units from  $0^{\circ}$ C to  $100^{\circ}$ C. The thermometer will be dipped into the sample and left for about 5 minutes before the reading will be recorded.

## 3. CONDUCTIVITY & TDS:

These will be determined according to APHA-145 and APHA-209C i.e. instrumental method using the HACH Conductivity/TDS meter. Electrical conductivity will be reported in  $\mu$ S/cm while TDS will be recorded in mg/l.

#### 4. DISSOLVED OXYGEN;

Dissolved oxygen is determined using the membrane electrode method. The HACH dissolved oxygen meter is first zeroed using saturated sodium sulphite solution and slope calibrated against air. The electrode is then dipped in sample and the dissolved oxygen concentration in mg/l is recorded.

#### 5. TURBIDITY;

Turbidity of collected samples will be analysed using HACH Turbidimeter as described in APHA 214A

#### 6. TOTAL HYDROCARBON;

TPH is determined according to DPR recommended method API-RP45 section 3.17 (photometric) using a spectrophotometer. The sample is extracted twice with 50-ml portions of Xylene and the combined extract after centrifuging is read in the spectrometer using Xylene as the reference material. Silica gel will be used to remove non-pathogenic hydrocarbons. The spectrometer will be calibrated with crude oil. Readings obtained from the spectrometer will trace out on the calibration graph and will be used to calculate the concentration of TPH in mg/l taking into account the total volume of the sample.

#### 7. SALINITY;

Salinity as chloride will be determined using the Mohr's method as described in APL-RP45. The titration method is based on the reaction of silver with chloride ions using potassium chromate as indicator. Silver chloride is precipitated quantitatively before

red silver chromate is formed. Salinity as chlorides is reported in mg/l after calculation.

## 8. TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLID (TDS);

This is determined by filtering a well-mixed aliquot (100-ml) of the sample through a dried and pre-weighed Millipore filter paper using vacuum filtration apparatus. The filter paper is then dried at 105% <sup>0</sup>C to constant weight. The difference in weight of the filter paper represents the total suspended solids. This will be reported by mg/l after calculation.

#### 9. BIOLOGICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

BOD which depends on oxygen uptake by bacteria will be determined using the dilution method according to APHA-507. The amount of oxygen consumed during a fixed period (Usually 5 days) is related to the amount of organic matter present in the original sample. Dissolved oxygen of the samples is first determined using the Schott Gerate Oxygen meter and then incubated for five (5) days at 20°C. DO is again measured after a period of five days and BOD in mg/l was determined from the following calculation and reported accordingly.

 $BOD (mg/l) = [DO_B - DO_A] - [DO_{SB} - DO_{SA}]$ 

Where D = Dilution factor usually 05 or  $\frac{1}{2}$ DO<sub>B</sub> = DO of sample before incubation DO<sub>A</sub> = DO of sample after incubation

DO<sub>SB</sub> = DO of sample blank before incubation DO<sub>SA</sub> = DO of sample blank after incubation

#### 10. CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND:

Chemical oxygen Demand is used as a measure of the oxygen equivalent of the organic matter content of the sample which is susceptible to oxidation by a strong chemical oxidant. COD will be determined using the open reflux method where a sample is refluxed and digested in a strongly acidic solution with a known excess of potassium dichromate (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>). After digestion, the excess un-reacted potassium dichromate is read into a spectrometer at 600-nm and results reported in mg/l (APHA 508). Results will also be verified by titrated a standard solution of ferrous ammonium sulphate.

#### 11. NITRATE;

Nitrate is determined with the HACH Spectrophotometer using the cadmium reduction method. 25-ml of the sample was put in the sample cell and the contents of one HACH Nitra Ver 5 Nitrate reagent power pillow that is gentistic acid was added. A five-minute reaction time was allowed after which the concentration of Nitrogen-Nitrate was read with the Spectrophotometer at a wavelength of 400nm using deionized water as reagent blank. Results were reported as mg/l Nitrate-Nitrogen.

#### 12. AMMONIA;

This is also determined with the HACH Spectrophotometer using the Nessler method. Essentially, the Nessler reagent (K<sub>2</sub>Hgl<sub>4</sub>) reacts under strong alkaline conditions with the ammonia present in the sample to produce a yellow coloured solution in direct proportion to the ammonia concentration. Measurements will be made at a wavelength of 425nm and results recorded in mg/l.

#### 13. SULPHATE;

The sulphate content of all the samples will be determined by the turbidimetric method APHA-427C. The sulphate ion is precipitated in an acetic acid medium with barium chloride (BaCl<sub>2</sub>) to form barium sulphate crystals of uniform size. Light absorbance of the barium sulphate suspension is measured by a spectrophotometer at 450nm and the SO4<sup>2-</sup> concentration in mg/l is determined by comparing the observed reading with the previously prepared calibration graph.

#### 14. BICARBONATE;

Bicarbonate is determined by the titrimetric method API-RP45. Known volume of the sample is taken in a conical flask and 3 drops of bromocresol green indicator is added. This is titrated with 0.01N solution of sulphuric acid. The titre value of the titration is used to calculate the bicarbonate concentration in mg/l using the relationships:

 $HCO3 = V \times E \times N \times 100$ Vol. Of Sample

Where V = titre volume

E = Eqivalent weight of bicarbonate = 61

N = Normality of surphuric acid

= Constant

## 15. TOTAL PHOSPHOROUS;

Total phosphorous is determined by the ascorbic acid method, which is a reaction between ammonium molybdate and potassium animonyl tatrate with orthophosphate in an acid medium to form heteropoly acid – phosphomolybdic acid. This is then reduced to intensely colored molybdenum blue by ascorbic acid.

The intensity of the colour, which is proportional to the phosphate concentration present as phosphorous, will be measured with a spectrophotometer at wavelength of 690nm. The actual concentration as determined from the calibration curve is recorded in mg/l.

#### 16. METALS DETERMINATION;

The metal content of the water samples will be determined using APHA 301 Atomic Absorption spectrophotometer (AAS) method. The water samples will be digested by using HNO<sub>3</sub>. The digested will be quantitatively transferred into 100ml volumetric flask. Known standard solutions will be taken through the same process to determine the recovery factor, which is usually higher than 98%. The metal concentrations will be determined by aspiration using the AAS model BUCK SCIENTIFIC 210 VGP. Standard samples will be used to calibrate the AAS and the concentrations of metals in the sample will be read of the calibration curve.

#### 17. TOTAL HARDNESS;

25ml of the sample is transferred into a 250mL Erlenmeyer flask. Distilled water is added to the 50mL mark. 1mL of 8N KOH and calver2 calcium indicator powder pillow. A 25mL burret is then filled to the zero mark with titriver hardness titrant. The sample is then titrated until the colour changes from red to purple blue.

**CALCULATION** 

Calculation of mg/l Calcium as CaCO3 = mL titrant x 40

1mL of hardness, 1 buffer solution is then titrated with the titrant until the colour changes again from red to blue.

#### **CALCULATION**

Mg/l total hardness as CaCO3 = mL of total titrant used x 40

#### 18. ALKALINITY;

25mL of the sample is transferred into a 250mL erlnmeyer flask. The content of one phenolphthaline indicator powder pillow is added and will be titrated with 0.16N N2SO4 to a colourless end point.

#### **CALCULATION**

Mg/l as CaCO3 P alkalinity = mL of titrant x 0.4

Then the content of one Bromocresol Green Methyl Red indicator powder pillow will be added to the flask and swirled. The titration will be continued to a light blue grey end point.

## **CALCULATION**

Mg/l as CaCO3 total alkalinity = Total mL of titrant x 0.4

#### 19. COLOUR:

25mL of membrane-filtered sample is transferred into a 25mL cell of DR4000 spectrophotometer. The colour is measured at a wavelength of 455nm after zeroing with distilled water as blank. The result is recorded as PtCo.

#### 20. SILICA (HETEROPOLY METHOD);

Silica is determined by the heteropoly blue method. Silica and phosphate in the sample react with molybdate ion under acidic conditions to for silicomolybdic acid and phosphomolybdic acid complexes. Addition of citric acid preferentially destroys the phosphate complex. An amino acid is then added to reduce the yellow silicomolybdate to an intense blue colour, which is proportional to the silica concentration. The concentration of silica present is measured with a spectrophotometer at a wavelength of 815nm. The actual concentration as determined from the calibration curve is recorded in mg/l.

## MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

The techniques employed in the microbial analysis of the soil, sediment and water samples were adapted from APHA (1985) and EPA (1978) and are as follows.

A. Estimation of Total Heterotrphic Bacteria (THB) by Plate Count Technique One gram of the soil/sediment samples will be rehydrated with 9ml sterile distilled water in a MacCartney bottle containing some glass Chips (i.e.  $10^{-1}$  w/v in the first instance). Hundred folds serial dilution of the suspension is carried out five times in a set of MacCartney bottles each containing 9.9ml sterile distilled water. Same dilution will be carried out on each of the water samples. One milliliter of each diluent is plated out respectively in duplicates employing the use of nutrient agar medium (sterile) kept in molten form. Pour plate method will be adopted.

The culture plates, having allowed the agar medium to set, will be incubated aerobically at 28°C for 36-48 hours. Thus enumerating for only aerobes and facultative heterotrophic bacteria. The culture plates will be observed for growth and selected for count after the expiration of the incubational period. The culture plate on

which the number of colonies is less than 300, starting from the least to the most diluted and its duplicated for each sample will be selected. The average count is multiplied by the dilution factor of that dilution and expressed as cell forming unit (cfu) per gram or milliliter of the original sample. This is a viable count.

- B. Estimation of Total Heterotrophic Fungi (THF) by Plate Count Method The same procedure used for estimation of the THB will be used also for the estimation of THF. The differences are, however, as follows
  - 1. Sabourand Dextrose agar (SDA) is employed as the culture medium.
- 2. The culture plates will be incubated aerobically at 28°C for 5-7 days (until the plates showed no further increase in the number of fungal colonies).
- C. Estimation of Total Hydrocarbon Degrading Bacteria (THDB) by Plate Count Method

CULTURE MEDIUM: Bushnell-Haas broth in which 15g/l agar, 30mg/l fungusol miconazale Nitrate B.P 2%) and varying concentrations of NaCl for fresh and saltwater environment will be incorporated. 15ml/l sterile crude oil will also be added as carbon source.

CULTURING: Same as THB.

INCUBATION: Culture plates will be incubated at 30°C for 7-14 days

COUNT: Viable counts.

D. Estimation of Total Hydrocarbon Degrading Fungi (THDF) by Plate Count Method

CULTURE MEDIUM: Bushnell-Haas broth in which 15g/l agar, 50mg/l streptomycin and varying concentrations of NaCl for fresh and salt-water environment will be incorporated. 15ml/l sterile crude oil will also be added as carbon source.

CULTURING: Same as for THB.

INCUBATION: Culture plates will be incubated at 30°C for 7-14 days

COUNT: Viable counts.

#### E. Estimation of Coliform Bacilli by MPN Presumptive Test Method

The most probable number (MPN) of coliform presumptive test is carried out on each of the water samples by planting three portions in each of three dilutions in geometric series, employing the use single and double strength MacConkey broth. For planting three portions in each of three dilutions in geometric series, a set of three test tubes, each containing 10ml double strength sterile broth, two sets of three test tubes, each containing 5ml sterile single strength broth will be required. A Durham tube is inserted into each for gas collection.

Ten milliliters of a sample is inoculated into each tube of double; 1ml of same sample is inoculated into each of the first set of three test tube of single strengths and 0.1ml of the sample inoculated into each of the other set of three tubes of the single strength. The culture tubes will be carefully agitated to mix the inoculum with the broth medium. They will be incubated at 35°C for 36-48 hrs and each tube observed for acid cum gas production to obtain positive tubes(s).

The combined numbers of positive tubes in each set, arranged in order of least diluted to the most diluted; will be read out from the appropriate standard MPN to obtain the estimated number of coliform cells present in 100ml of the original water sample.

F. Isolation and Identification of Bacteria and Fungi Present in the Samples Bacteria and fungi isolated from each of the samples is gotten from the previous *Culture plates and tubes*. Parameters to be used in differentiating each isolate include colonial characteristics (i.e. elevation, edges, texture, pigmentation, etc); cell morophology (i.e. shape, arrangement and Gram reaction); and spore formation. The bacteria isolates is sub-cultured in nutrient agar slants while the fungi is done on Sabourand Dextrose agar slants for subsequent use.

Primary identification of each bacteria isolate is carried out by sub culturing unto Eosin methylene blue (EMB) agar, MacConkey agar, Triple sugars iron (TSI) agar for differentiating enteric bacilli. Further and confirmatory biochemical reactions in the identification processes will be carried out employing various tests such as gelatin liquefaction, nitrate reduction, sugars fermentation, indole production, H<sub>2</sub>S production, motility, citrate utilization, MRVP and oxidase. The data collected for the various isolates will be collected and compared with standards available in various manuals and textbooks with a view to identifying to generic and/or species levels.

Molds and yeast isolates will be identified by their growth characteristics (i.e. texture, pigmentation, form, spore formation, etc) and morphology through staining technique using Lactophenol in cotton blue (for molds) and Gram staining (for yeast). The prepared slides will be examined under the microscope. Drawings of the various structure (i.e. sporangium, sporangiophore, columellae, mycelium, spores, ascospores etc) of each isolate made and compared with the drawings of described commonly encountered molds and yeast.

## 3.2.2.3 Air Quality

Air quality studies were measured at every location where soil sample was collected to obtain the corresponding values using the Aeroqual digital gas monitor (Model 500) to determine the ambient air quality. Dust particulates were also measured in the locations using Met One 321 particle monitor. Noise levels were measured in-situ at different locations using Extech 407732. Ambient air, dust particulate and noise levels were taken in the farms of the selected communities and results compared with FMEnv permissible limits.

#### 3.2.2.4 Plant and Animals

Flora and Fauna data were captured in the selected communities using different approaches such as quadrants, foot print, observations and oral interviews. Plant species were enumerated and characterized into genera, species, family and common names while animals were categorized into Arthropods, Gastropods, Snakes, Fishes and Birds. Local animals that still exist or became extinct were also indicated.

#### 3.3 Geographical Characteristics and Climatic Conditions

The existing geographical characteristics of the proposed project environment such as the topography, geology, hydrology and climatic conditions were sourced from secondary sources as indicated below.

#### 3.3.1 Topography

Enugu lies at the foot of an escarpment and not a hill. The topography of Enugu includes major features such as the plateaus, rolling plains and the cuesta. The cuesta is a 500km long belt which runs from Leru northwards to Idah in kogi State. The Enugu escarpment runs west wards and stands as a divide between the Anambra River Basin to the West and the Cross-River Basin to the east. The expanse of the cuesta narrows down as one runs from northern Enugu to southern Enugu with valleys as wide as 40km at Nsukka, 20km at Udi and 12km at Leru. The scarp reduces almost to zero at Isuochi junction and rises again after the junction with unbroken stretches between Awgu and Lokpanta, Awgu and Ozalla onward to Enugu town. Enugu town lies on top of the Udi escarpment and the surrounding valleys and from this the name Enu-ugwu was derived. The region is overlaid with sediments bearing coal from the Cretaceous and Tertiary age. Coal seams in the Enugu coal district measure between 1 and 2 metres (3.3 and 6.6 ft) in thickness and the reserves have been estimated to be more than 300 million tonnes. Highlands surrounding Enugu for the most part are underlain by sandstone, while lowlands are underlain by shale. Much of the escarpment stretching from Enugu to Orlu has been ravaged by soil and gully erosion.

#### 3.3.2 Drainage

Predominantly, Enugu State like the rest of South East states of Nigeria has well drained watershed pattern with pockets of poorly drained soil and a small portion of imperfectly drained pattern towards the northeast of the State. The watershed of Enugu Urban is the Nyaba River basin. It is a mountainous region with steep slopes and an upland ecosystem. The watershed drains into Nyaba River which flow eastwards into the cross river basin. Nyaba flows through the southern part of Enugu passing through various land covers and land uses from its source down to its confluence with Abonyi River in Ebonyi State. Its tributaries are Idaw, Ekulu, Asata, Aria and Ogbete rivers. Erosion is noted as one of the major causes of soil depletion in eastern Nigeria; thus, adequate soil management, frequent irrigation and fertilization may be required for utmost crops yield in the area.

#### 3.3.3 Geology and Hydrogeology

Geologically, Enugu State is underlain by seven major geologic formations which from the oldest to the youngest include: Eze-Aku Formation; Awgu Formation (Agbani Sandstone); Nkporo Enugu Shale; Mamu Formation; Ajali Sandstone; Nsukka Formation and Imo Shale as shown in figure 3.1. Eze-Aku Formation is located around Aninri and Nkanu East local government areas in the state. It was deposited during Turonian times. It is overlain by Awgu Formation (Santonian). The lithology of Awgu Shale includes bluish grey shales with few sandstone intercalations. There exist small tongues of shale-like limestone at Awgu town. The Agbani Sandstone is a medium to coarse grained consolidated sandstone which is a member of Awgu Formation.

Anambra basin is situated in the south western extremity of the Benue trough of Nigeria. It is roughly triangular in shape and covers an area of about 40000sqkm. It is characterized by three distinct formations such as Enugu shale, Ajali and Mamu formations. The Enugu Shale is carbonaceous, fissile, grey and jointed with beds of siltstone and clay. The Ajali formation whose age is upper Maastrichtian is false bedded and highly friable sandstone while the Mamu formation (lower Maastrichtian) which is also known as the Lower Coal Measure is mainly made up of shale with intercalations of sand and siltstone. Mamu formation is moderately well sorted to moderately sorted, coarse skewed to strongly fine skewed and very leptokurtic to

extremely leptokurtics. It is worthy to note that the Mamu formation is the main coal bearing unit of the area. Ekulu River is seen at main points around Enugu, which rises from the Nsukka Udi Escarpment and flows eastwards joining Nyaba before flowing to Ebonyi River. These rivers have courses and are not completely unnavigable. The rivers, seasonal streams, lakes and the underground water constitute the sources of water supply in Enugu. It must be noted that most of the rivers especially Ekulu, Idodo, Nyaba and Ajalli carry a lot of sediments, solid wastes and industrial effluents.

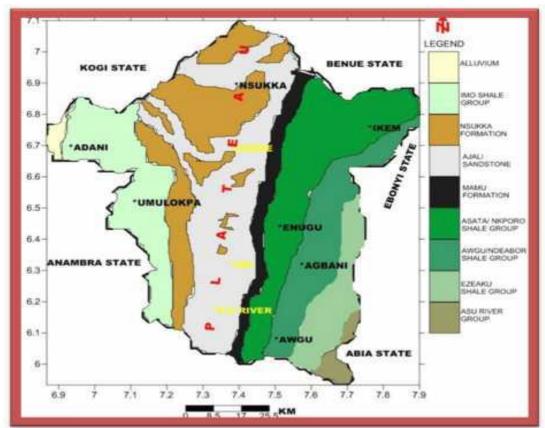


Figure 3.1 Geologic Map of Enugu State Source: researchgate.net

#### 3.3.4 Climate

Enugu State is located in a tropical rain forest zone with a derived savannah climate made up of dry and raining seasons. The dry season lasts from November to March while the wet season starts from April and ends in October. The mean monthly rainfall varies from an average of 25.8mm to 508.3mm while the mean annual rainfall varies from 1497mm to 2262.4mm. Average daily temperature varies between 24 and 29 degrees centigrade throughout the year with the mean daily temperature of 26.7 °C (80.1 °F) (Table 3.1). Other weather conditions affecting the proposed project area include harmattan (a dusty trade wind lasting a few weeks of December and January).

**Table 3.1: Climate Data for Enugu** 

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Record high	36.9	37.6	38.5	36.4	34.2	33.2	32.9	32.3	32.5	34.1	34.8	36.5	38.5
°C (°F)	(98.4)	(99.7)	(101.3)	(97.5)	(93.6)	(91.8)	(91.2)	(90.1)	(90.5)	(93.4)	(94.6)	(97.7)	(101.3)
Average	34	35	35	34	32	31	30	30	30	31	33	33	32
high °C (°F)	(93)	(95)	(95)	(93)	(90)	(88)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(88)	(91)	(91)	(90)
Daily mean °C (°F)	27	29	29.5	29	27.5	27	26	26	26	26.5	27.5	26.5	27
	(81)	(84)	(85.1)	(84)	(81.5)	(81)	(79)	(79)	(79)	(79.7)	(81.5)	(79.7)	(81)
Average low °C (°F)	20	23	24	24	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	20	22
	(68)	(73)	(75)	(75)	(73)	(73)	(72)	(72)	(72)	(72)	(72)	(68)	(72)
Record low	10.3	15.9	19.8	20.9	20.6	20.1	20.2	20.5	20.0	17.4	13.5	9.8	9.8
°C (°F)	(50.5)	(60.6)	(67.6)	(69.6)	(69.1)	(68.2)	(68.4)	(68.9)	(68)	(63.3)	(56.3)	(49.6)	(49.6)
Average precipitation mm (inches)	19	15	70	130	217	252	242	237	292	201	12	8	1,695
	(0.75)	(0.59)	(2.76)	(5.12)	(8.54)	(9.92)	(9.53)	(9.33)	(11.5)	(7.91)	(0.47)	(0.31)	(66.73)
Average precipitation days	1	1	4	7	12	14	16	15	18	12	1	1	102
Mean monthly sunshine hours	186	174	183	183	186	153	118	118	123	174	219	217	2,034
				Sour	ce: <u>The</u>	Weath	er Netv	<u>vork</u>					

## 3.4 Results of Biophysical Assessment

## 3.4.1 Relative Humidity

Relative humidity measures the ratio of the air actually present and the amount that can saturate the air and this value is expressed in percentage. Relative humidity of 100 percent means that the air is fully saturated and it can give rise to rain. The relative humidity of the locations recorded a lowest value of 63.7% and highest value of 68.6% as shown in table 3.2.

Table 3.2: Relative Humidity, Wind Speed, Light and Air Temperature at Selected locations (Equipment Used: Extech 4-In-1 Environmental Meter; Model 45170)

S/N	Station	<b>Relative Humidity</b>	Wind Speed	Light	Temp.
		(%)	(M/S)	(Lux)	(Oc)
1.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice)	64.8	1.4	427 x 10	36.0
	Community Consultation				
2.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice)	67.4	2.1	424 x 10	36.5
	Rice Processing				
3.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice)	63.7	0.0	414 x 10	40.5
	Farm site				
4.	NENWE(Rice)	65.3	2.4	423 x 10	33.4
	Community Consultation				
5.	NENWE(Rice)	66.9	0.0	433 x 10	33.9

	Rice Processing				
6.	NENWE(Rice)	68.6	0.5	430 x 10	33.2
	Rice farm				
7.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice)	64.8	1.5	415x10	41.5
	Community Consultation				
8.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice)	67.4	1.3	423x10	40.5
	Rice Processing				
9.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice)	63.7	0.0	427x10	40.1
	Rice farm				
10.	IWOLLO (Cashew)	65.3	0.8	411x10	31.7
	Community Consultation				
11.		66.9	0.0	417x10	31.7
	Cashew farm				
12.	ACHI Oji River (Cashew)	68.6	0.6	410x10	33.2
	Community Consultation				
13.	EHA-ALUMONA	65.3	1.8	429x10	33.8
	Cashew Processing				
14.	OBINAGU	66.9	0.7	431x10	35.1
	Community Consultation				
15	OBINAGU	68.6	0.4	421x10	37.7
	Farm site				
16.	NSUKKA	64.8	0.2	417x10	33.2
	Community Consultation				
17.	NSUKKA-CHIMHAZIE	67.4	0.5	420x10	33.3
	Co-operative Farm				

## 3.4.2 Wind Speed

The raining season (April to October) typified by the southwest trade winds and the dry season (November to March) is characterized by the northeast trade winds which bring harmattan. Wind speed measurement in the project areas recorded a lowest value of 0.0m/s and highest value of 2.4m/s (Table 3.2).

# 3.4.3 Air Quality Assessment Ambient Air Quality

The ambient air quality parameters considered during the study include Nitrogen (IV) oxide ( $NO_2$ ), Sulphur (IV) oxide ( $SO_2$ ), Carbon monoxide ( $SO_2$ ), Carbon dioxide ( $SO_2$ ), Volatile Organic Carbon ( $SO_2$ ), Methane  $SO_4$ , Hydrogen Sulphide ( $SO_2$ ), and Ammonia ( $SO_4$ ). The results of air quality analysis revealed that the parameters were within FMENv permissible limit.

**Table 3.3: Nigerian Ambient Air Quality Standards** 

Pollutants	Average Time	Limit
Particulates	Daily Average Value/hour	250µg/m3-600µg/m3
Sulphur oxide (Sulphur	Daily average of hourly value/hour	0.01ppm (26μg/m3)-
e)		0.1ppm (26gµ/m3)
Non-methane	Daily average of 3 hourly values	160gµ/m3
Carbon monoxide	Daily average of hourly values	10ppm (11.4μg/m3)-
	(8 hourly)	20pmm (22.8μg/m3)

Nitrogen oxides (Nitrogen dioxide)	(8 hourly)	0.04ppm – 0.06ppm- 75.0μg/m3- g/m3
Photochemical oxidants	Hourly values	0.06ppm

Source: FMENV.

**Table 3.4: Ambient Level of Gaseous Compounds in the Locations** 

			GASES (mg/m3)									
S/N	STATION	VOC	CO	NH <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> S	CO <sub>2</sub>			
1.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.18	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
2.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Processing	0.00	0.0	0.06	0.000	2.0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
3.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Farm site	0.00	0.0	0.12	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.00			
4.	NENWE (Rice) Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.14	0.000	1.00	0.00	0.08	0.00			
5.	NENWE (Rice) Rice Processing	0.00	0.0	0.08	0.000	2.5	0.00	1.2	0.00			
6.	NENWE (Rice) Farm	0.00	0.0	0.11	0.000	1.00	0.00	0.09	0.00			
7.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.12	0.000	0.01	0.00	0.21	0.00			
8.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Processing	0.00	0.0	0.16	0.000	2.2	0.00	0.00	0.00			
9.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Rice farm	0.00	0.0	0.07	0.000	0.10	0.00	0.14	0.00			
10.	IWOLLO (Cashew) Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.13	0.000	1.00	0.00	0.08	0.00			
11.	IWOLLO (Cashew) Farm	0.00	0.0	0.11	0.000	1.5	0.00	1.5	0.00			
12.	ACHI Oji River (Cashew) Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.13	0.000	1.00	0.00	0.11	0.00			
13.	EHA-ALUMONA Cashew Processing	0.00	0.0	0.08	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00			
14.	OBINAGU Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.15	0.000	1.7	0.00	0.20	0.00			
15.	OBINAGU Farm site	0.00	0.0	0.12	0.000	0.02	0.00	0.49	0.00			
16.	NSUKKA Community Consultation	0.00	0.0	0.14	0.000	1.30	0.00	0.18	0.00			
17.	NSUKKA-CHIMHAZIE CO-OPERATIVE FARM	0.00	0.0	0.12	0.000	2.3	0.00	1.1	0.00			
	FMENV LIMIT	-	10.0 0	0.6	0.04 -	-	0.26	8.00	-			
					0.06							

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

Table 3.4 shows The ambient air quality parameters considered during the study and they include Nitrogen (IV) oxide (N0<sub>2</sub>), Sulphur (IV) oxide (S0<sub>2</sub>), Carbon monoxide

(CO), carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), Volatile Organic Carbon (VOC), Methane CH<sub>4</sub>), Hydrogen Sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S), and Ammonia (NH<sub>4</sub>). Ambient air were below FMEnv permissible limits.

**Table 3.5: Ambient Levels of Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) in the Locations** 

	•	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM									
S/N	STATION	PM0.3	PM0.5	PM1.0	PM2.0	PM5.0	SPM				
1.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice)	1.083	0.912	0.405	0.072	0.006	2.478				
	Community Consultation										
2.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Rice Processing	0.657	0.718	0.273	0.015	0.001	1.664				
3.	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Farm site	1.307	0.482	0.192	0.081	0.003	2.065				
4.	NENWE (Rice) Community Consultation	0.738	0.261	0.238	0.026	0.002	1.265				
5.	NENWE (Rice) Processing	2.346	0.781	0.217	0.023	0.004	3.371				
6.	NENWE (Rice) Farm	0.183	0.153	0.288	0.038	0.002	0.664				
7.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Community Consultation	1.071	0.152	0.495	0.018	0.001	1.737				
8.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Rice Processing	0.687	0.628	0.743	0.077	0.003	2.138				
9.	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) farm	1.902	0.402	0.192	0.052	0.005	2.553				
10.	IWOLLO (Cashew) Community Consultation	0.738	0.721	0.148	0.020	0.004	1.631				
11.	IWOLLO (Cashew) farm	2.346	0.457	0.292	0.079	0.003	3.175				
12.	ACHI Oji River (Cashew) Community Consultation	0.258	0.853	0.275	0.091	0.005	1.482				
13.	EHA-ALUMONA Cashew Processing	1.075	0.281	0.411	0.042	0.001	1.810				
14.	OBINAGU Community Consultation	0.537	0.623	0.253	0.033	0.003	1.449				
15.	NSUKKA Community Consultation	1.201	0.291	0.162	0.021	0.007	1.682				
16.	NSUKKA-CHIMHAZIE Co-operative Farm	0.618	0.384	0.276	0.016	0.001	1.295				

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

The levels of suspended particulate matters range from 0.664 to 3.371mg/m3, and the values were below the threshold limits of 25mg/m3 set by the Federal ministry of Environment (FMEnv).

#### **Noise Level**

Noise level within and around the selected sites was assessed using Digital Extech 407732 sound meter calibrated in decibel dBA. The results revealed that noise level varies between 42.1 to 78.3 dBA with a mean value of 60.2dBA. Noise levels as revealed were below the permissible limits of 90dBA set by the Federal Ministry of Environment (Table 3.6).

Table 3.6: Noise Level Assessment in the Project Area

S/N	STATIONS	Noise	FMEnv Limit (dBA)
1	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Community Consultation	46.4	90
2	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Processing	78.3	90
3	ADANI (ATAPS) (Rice) Farm	66.3	90
4	NENWE (Rice) Community Consultation	62.7	90
5	NENWE (Rice) Processing	68.5	90
6	NENWE (Rice) Farm	58.3	90
7	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Community Consultation	46.5	90
8	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Processing	72.7	90
9	EHA-AMUFU (Rice) Farm	46.4	90
10	IWOLLO (Cashew) Community Consultation	50.3	90
11	IWOLLO (Cashew) Farm	56.3	90
12	ACHI Oji River (Cashew) Community Consultation	42.1	90
13	EHA-ALUMONA Cashew Processing	46.7	90
14	OBINAGU Community Consultation	48.3	90
15	OBINAGU Farm site	61.9	90
16	NSUKKA Community Consultation	65.7	90
17	NSUKKA-CHIMHAZIE CO-OPERATIVE FARM	48.1	90

## 3.4.4 Biodiversity

#### Flora

The flora pattern in the locations is closely related to the soil structure, which has been largely influenced over time by geological formation/changes erosion and prevailing climatic conditions. Floras within the study area are luxuriant and consist of shrubs, grass and tree components. The woody species include: Danielliaoliveri, Vitexdoniana, Nuclealatifolia, Annonasenegalensis, Uvariachamae, Alstoniaboonei, Cussoniabarteri, Canariumschweinfurthii, Berliniagrandiflora, Ceibapentandra, Dialiumguineense, Alchorneacordifolia, Hymenocardiaacida, Cassia spp, Parkiaclappertoniana, Napoleanaimperialis, Anthocleistavogelli, Pentaclethramacrophylla, Baphianitida, Newbouldialaevis, Rauwolfiavomitoria, Terminaliaivorensis, Acioabarteri, Erythrophylumspp,

Pterocarpusstantalinoide and, Lonchocarpuscyanescens.

Herbaceous or semi-woody species include: Aspiliaspp, Panicum maximum, Anthephoraspp, Commelinaspp, Andropogonspp, Axonopuscompressus, Aframomumlatifolium, Mimosa spp, Chromolenaodorata, Ipomea involucrate, Centrosomaspp, Calopogoniummucunoides, Sidaacuta. Bambusa vulgaris.Pteridophytes include: Gleichenialinearis, Lycopodiumcernum, Selaginellamyosurus.

Economic trees include: Elaeisguineensis (Palm), Mangiferaindica(Mango), Dacroyoidesedulis(Pear), Carica papaya (paw paw), Anacardiumoccidentale (Cashew), Gmelinaaborea (Gmelina). Arable crops include: Manihotesculenta (Cassava), Amaranthusspinosa (Green vegetable), Telfairaoccidentalis (Fluted pumpkin), Citruluslanatus (Melon), Solanummicrocarpum (Eggplant), Pepper nigrum (Pepper), Zea mays (Maize), Reccinuscommunis (Castor oil), Colocassiaspp (Cocoa yam), Vernoniaarmendalina (Bitter Musaspp (Plantain Banana), leaf), Lycopersiconesculentum (Tomatoes).

#### Fauna

Fauna composition found in the locations include: Hyperiodrilus (Earth worm), (Millipede), Acraeasp (Butterflies), Precissp (Moths), Papiliosp (Caterpillars), Zonocerussp (Grasshopper), Apis (Bee), Oecophylla (Ants), Bradinopyga (Dragon flies), Sphedromantis (Praying mantis), Vespa (Wasp), Numida (Guinea fowl), Francolinuslanthami (Bush fowl), Streptopeliasp (Dove), Cricetomysgambianus (Giant rat), Heliosciurussp (Tree squirrel), Xeruserythropus(Ground squirrel), Thryonomysswinderianus (Grass cutter), Najamelanoleuca (Black cobra), Polyboroidesradiatus (Harrier hawk), Lophocerossp (Hornbill), Neophronmonachus (Hooded vulture), Pycononotusbarbatus (Bulbul), Lepuscapensiszechi (Hare), Hypsignathussp (Fruit bat), Bufo sp. (Toad), Notonecta sp. (Water boatman), Gerrislacustris (Pond-skater).

#### 3.4.5 Soil

Soil in the locations are majorly made up of loosely clay silty fine sand, ferrallitic (also called Red Earth or Acidic) sands and hydromosrphic soils. The Soils are typically acidic and ranges from 3.5 to 5.5 with mean value of 4.5 against NESREA limit of 6-9 (Table 3.7).

**Table 3.7a: Laboratory Results of Soil Samples** 

S/N	Parameters	Units	Ezeagu Cashew Farm	Emene	Eha - Alumona	Nenwe	Nenweu duma	FMEnv /NESREAS tandards
1	Temperature	<sup>0</sup> C	29.7	29.7	29.9	29.6	29.6	<3
2	PH		3.6	3.9	4.1	3.7	4.3	6 – 9
3	Loss of Ignition	%	11.84	9.83	14.65	12.29	12.83	
4	Calcium	Mg/kg	59.07	66.51	68.03	63.85	58.72	
5	Magnesium	Mg/kg	41.11	50.33	49.98	49.09	41.39	
6	Lead (Pb)	Mg/kg	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.04	164
7	Iron	Mg/kg	0.71	0.9	0.89	0.79	0.83	2.0
8	Chloride	Mg/kg	65.91	89.01	78.64	62.99	78.31	100
9	Sulphate	Mg/kg	98.32	134.18	116.35	102.03	120.08	
10	Nitrate	Mg/kg	0.9	0.77	0.83	0.86	0.94	
11	Copper	Mg/kg	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.03	
12	Moisture	%	9.4	2.38	18.06	20.04	9.88	
13	Sodium	Mg/kg	56.04	64.29	70.17	50.91	55.46	
14	Potassium	Mg/kg	72.62	83.31	95.22	63.38	71.04	
15	Oil and Grease	Mg/kg	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	

**Table 3.7b: Laboratory Results of Soil Samples** 

S/N	Parameters	Units	Iwollo Oghe Cashew Productio n Site	Eha- Amufu Farm Site	Adani Rice Farm	Adani Rice Producti on Site	Ako Nike Cashew Producti on Site	FMEnv/ NESREA Standards
1	Temperature	°C	29.4	29.4	29.6	29.1	29.3	<3
2	PH		4.3	3.8	4.7	4.3	3.7	6 – 9
3	Loss of Ignition	%	12.45	11.5	12.23	12.77	11.27	

4	Calcium	Mg/kg	66.03	66.83	59.74	64.91	62.85	
5	Magnesium	Mg/kg	51.02	57.19	40.88	50.02	47.11	
6	Lead (Pb)	Mg/kg	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.04	164
7	Iron	Mg/kg	0.89	0.86	0.69	0.79	0.69	2.0
8	Chloride	Mg/kg	64.36	86.21	72.59	84.5	63.89	100
9	Sulphate	Mg/kg	102.99	138.07	115.03	131.04	105.01	
10	Nitrate	Mg/kg	0.68	0.98	0.82	0.9	0.90	
11	Copper	Mg/kg	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.03	
12	Moisture	%	20.07	49.64	19.27	20.19	21.02	
13	Sodium	Mg/kg	65.55	73.17	66.28	78.05	65.81	
14	Potassium	Mg/kg	62.98	81.33	73.81	83.67	73.19	
15	Oil and	Mg/kg	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
	Grease							

**Table 3.7c: Laboratory Results of Soil Samples** 

S/N	Parameters	Units	Nsukka Poultry Production Site	Udi Agu Odoo Poultry Production Site	Iwollo Oghe Cashew Production Site	Ugwuomu Poultry Cluster	FMEnv /NESREAS tandards
1	Temperature	$^{0}C$	29.8	29.6	29.4	29.5	<3
2	PH		4.5	4.0	4.3	4.6	6 – 9
3	Loss of Ignition	%	13.02	13.31	12.45	11.45	
4	Calcium	Mg/kg	63.11	62.47	66.03	63.01	
5	Magnesium	Mg/kg	49.16	50.17	51.02	50.11	
6	Lead (Pb)	Mg/kg	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	164
7	Iron	Mg/kg	0.59	0.67	0.89	0.79	2.0
8	Chloride	Mg/kg	63.59	63.77	64.36	61.99	100
9	Sulphate	Mg/kg	107.20	112.1	102.99	113.07	
10	Nitrate	Mg/kg	0.87	0.86	0.68	0.92	
11	Copper	Mg/kg	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	
12	Moisture	Mg/kg	21.15	21.02	20.07	22.14	
13	Sodium	Mg/kg	64.93	63.53	65.55	57.31	
14	Potassium	Mg/kg	70.19	70.44	62.98	65.30	
15	Oil and Grease	Mg/kg	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

# 3.4.6 Water Quality

The result of Laboratory analysis of water samples collected is shown in table 3.8.

Table 3.8a: Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities

S/N	Parameters	Units	Eha- Amufu	Eha Alumona	Nsukka	Obollo Afor	WHO/ FMEnv Limit
1	рН		7.2	7.21	7.12	7.15	6.5-8.5
2	Temperature	<sup>0</sup> C	30.4	30.7	30.5	30.7	23-33
3	Taste	Unobjectio nable					
4	Odour	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio

		nable	nable	nable	nable	nable	nable
5	Colour	Mg/L	15	8.3	11.5	9.3	5-50
6	Electrical conductivity	Mg/L	$10^3 \text{x} 0.8$	$10^3$ x2.7	$10^3 \text{x} 0.7$	$10^3$ x2.7	1000uScm
7	Total solids	Mg/L	62.54	52.39	62.54	52.39	500
8	Total dissolve solids	Mg/L	52.05	50.57	52.05	50.57	1000
9	Total suspended solids	Mg/L	10.89	1.82	10.90	1.82	30
10	Chromium	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.10
11	Dissolved oxygen	Mg/L	0.52	0.39	0.52	0.39	5.0
12	Lead	Mg/L	0.002	NIL	0.002	NIL	1.7
13	Copper	Mg/L	0.02	NIL	0.01	NIL	0.5
14	COD	Mg/L	8.16	7.19	8.56	7.19	10
15	BOD	Mg/L	10.04	8.84	3.5	3.2	5
16	Sulphate	Mg/L	136.12	98.63	136.12	98.63	250
17	Nitrates	Mg/L	0.45	0.11	0.45	0.11	10
18	Iron	Mg/L	0.25	0.35	0.00	0.36	0.03
19	E-Coli	MPN/100m 1	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	0
20	Coliform	MPN/100m 1	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	10
21	Chloride	Mg/L	303.01	61.52	110.02	61.52	250
22	Sodium	Mg/L	38.11	38.92	38.11	38.92	200
23	Potassium	Mg/L	76.48	50.08	13.41	13.77	<20
24	Calcium	Mg/L	12.0	8.34	15.0	8.34	200
25	Magnesium	Mg/L	5.86	3.04	5.86	3.11	150
26	Phenol	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	Nil
27	Arsenic	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.015
28	Total Hardness	Mg/l CaCO3	43.42	27.08	43.42	30.08	100
29	Acidity	Mg/l CaCO3	100	140	100	121	200
30	Alkanality	Mg/l CaCO3	70	60	15	61	100
31	Manganese	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	0.5
32	Zinc	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	1.5
33	Cadmium	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.002
34	Oil & Grease	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	10

**Table 3.8b: Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities** 

S/ N	Parameters	Units	Iwollo	Obinagu	Nenwe	Ugwuomu	WHO/ FMEnv
1	PH		7.2	7.3	7.2	7.1	6.5-8.5
2	Temperature	$^{0}$ C	30.2	30.2	27.8	30.6	23-33
3	Taste	Unobjection able	Unobjectio nable	Unobjectio nable	Unobjectio nable	Unobjectio nable	Unobjectio nable
4	Odour	Unobjection	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio	Unobjectio
		able	nable	nable	nable	nable	nable

5	Colour	Mg/L	15	1.5	5.2	23	5-50
6	Electrical conductivity	Mg/L	$10^3 \text{x} 0.8$	$10^3 \text{x} 0.5$	10 <sup>3</sup> x1.9	$10^3$ x2.7	1000uScm
7	Total solids	Mg/L	62.54	52.54	55.16	62.39	500
8	Total dissolve solids	Mg/L	52.05	59.05	56.12	56.57	1000
9	Total suspended solids	Mg/L	10.89	13.8	4.04	1.35	30
10	Chromium	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.10
11	Dissolved oxygen	Mg/L	0.52	0.72	0.13	0.49	5.0
12	Lead	Mg/L	0.002	0.002	NIL	NIL	1.7
13	Copper	Mg/L	0.02	0.02	NIL	NIL	0.5
14	COD	Mg/L	8.16	8.15	8.88	8.19	10
15	BOD	Mg/L	7.04	1.04	3.19	4.24	5
16	Sulphate	Mg/L	136.12	138.12	147.0	77.63	250
17	Nitrates	Mg/L	0.45	0.45	0.07	0.24	10
18	Iron	Mg/L	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03
19	E-Coli	MPN/100ml	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	0
20	Coliform	MPN/100ml	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	10
21	Chloride	Mg/L	95.01	34.01	91.18	68.51	250
22	Sodium	Mg/L	38.11	36.14	46.42	38.43	200
23	Potassium	Mg/L	74.8	14.43	18.84	17.01	<20
24	Calcium	Mg/L	12.0	12.0	8.36	11.34	200
25	Magnesium	Mg/L	5.86	5.30	3.8	3.46	150
26	Phenol	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	Nil
27	Arsenic	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.015
28	Total Hardness	Mg/l CaCO3	43.42	35.42	38.92	20.08	100
29	Acidity	Mg/l CaCO3	100	100	150	130	200
30	Alkanality	Mg/l CaCO3	70	70	76	60	100
31	Manganese	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	0.5
32	Zinc	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	1.5
33	Cadmium	Mg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.002
34	Oil & Grease	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	10

Table 3.8c: Summary Results of Water Analysis in the Communities

	Tuble 5.001 Summing Tresuits of Travel Timery Sis in the Commissions					
S/ N	Parameters	Units	Adani	Ako Nike	WHO/ FMENv LIMIT	
1	pН		7.2	7.23	6.5-8.5	
2	Temperature	<sup>0</sup> C	30.6	29.3	23-33	
3	Taste	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	
4	Odour	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	Unobjectionable	
5	Colour	Mg/L	1.8	1.5	5-50	
6	Electrical conductivity	Mg/L	$10^3 \text{x} 0.8$	$10^3 \text{x} 0.8$	1000uScm	
7	Total solids	Mg/L	65.54	68.34	500	
8	Total dissolve	Mg/L	52.05	54.01	1000	

	solids				
9	Total suspended solids	Mg/L	10.89	14.20	30
10	Chromium	Mg/L	ND	ND	0.10
11	Dissolved oxygen	Mg/L	0.58	0.62	5.0
12	Lead	Mg/L	0.002	0.002	1.7
13	Copper	Mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.5
14	COD	Mg/L	8.16	7.16	10
15	BOD	Mg/L	1.04	2.04	5
16	Sulphate	Mg/L	116.12	106.12	250
17	Nitrates	Mg/L	0.60	0.45	10
18	Iron	Mg/L	0.00	0.002	0.03
19	E-Coli	MPN/100ml	NIL	NIL	0
20	Coliform	MPN/100ml	NIL	NIL	10
21	Chloride	Mg/L	38.01	245.01	250
22	Sodium	Mg/L	38.11	45.11	200
23	Potassium	Mg/L	6.48	12.48	<20
24	Calcium	Mg/L	12.0	12.0	200
25	Magnesium	Mg/L	5.86	5.86	150
26	Phenol	Mg/L	ND	ND	Nil
27	Arsenic	Mg/L	ND	ND	0.015
28	Total Hardness	Mg/l CaCO3	43.42	39.42	100
29	Acidity	Mg/l CaCO3	100	125	200
30	Alkanality	Mg/l CaCO3	69	40	100
31	Manganese	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	0.5
32	Zinc	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	1.5
33	Cadmium	Mg/L	ND	ND	0.002
34	Oil & Grease	Mg/L	NIL	NIL	10

The result of water samples collected shows that the tested parameters were all within FMEnv acceptable limits except BOD which recorded 10.4, 7.04 and 8.84 at Eha-Amufu, Iwollo and Eha-Alumona respectively as against FMEnv limit of 5; Iron which recorded 0.25,0.35,0.36 and 0.05 at Eha-Amufu, Eha-Alumona, ObollorAfor and Iwollo respectively as against 0.03; Chlorine which recorded 303.01 at Eha-Amufu as against 250 and Potassium which recorded 76.48, 50.08, 74.8 at Eha-Amufu, Eha-Alumona and Iwollo respectively as against <20.

#### **CHAPTER FOUR**

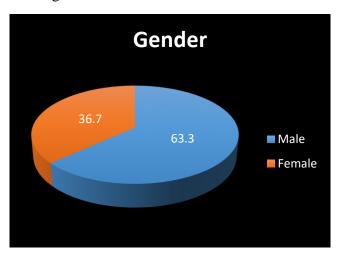
# 4.0 SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND CONSULTATIONS WITH STAKEHOLDERS

## 4.1 Socio-Economic Profile of the Population

Consultations were held in communities where the various value chains and segments to be implemented by the APPEALS project are already operational. The criteria for selection of communities were based on the concentration of the value chains and segments in the area. Consultations were held in nine Local Government Areas within the three senatorial zones.

#### 4.1.1 Gender Distribution

The summary of result obtained from the analysis of administered questionnaire revealed that there are more males (63.3%) than females (36.7%) (Figure 4.1). This indicates that men in the area men tend to respond to invitations on agricultural programs by government



Age Range

15 yrs and below
16-30 yrs

20.3
32.1
20.3
32.1
46-60 yrs
61 yrs and above

**Figure 4.1:** Gender Distribution of Respondents Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

**Figure 4.2**: Age Distribution Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.2.2 Age Range of Respondents

Information obtained from the analysis of results revealed that the age ranges of respondents are 18and below (17.7%), 16-30(20.3%), 31-45 (32.1%), 46-60 (24.9%) and 61 and above (5%) (See Figure 4.2 below).

#### **4.2.3** Marital Status of Respondents

As shown in figure 4.3, the survey data revealed that 48.5% of the respondents were married, 3.6% widows, 47.6% single and 0.3% were widowers.



**Figure** 4.3: Marital Status of Respondents Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.2.4 Family Size of the Respondents

The data on the family size of respondents shows that 51.6% of respondents had 6-10persons in their families; 31.5% had1-5 persons, 2.9% had11-15persons while 14% had family size of 16-20 persons (Figure 4.4). The large family sizes prevalent in the study area are consistent with family sizes usually encountered in farming communities in Nigeria.

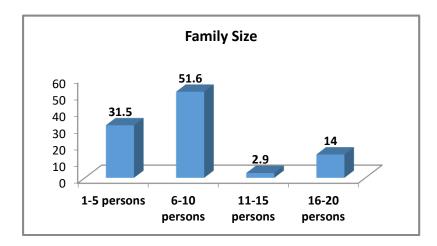
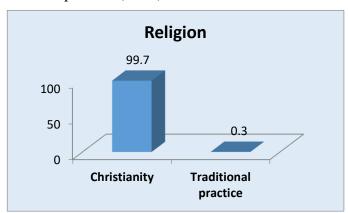


Figure 4.4: Family Size of the Respondents

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.2.5 Religion of Respondents

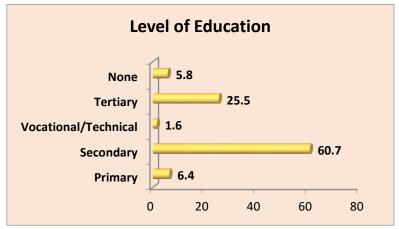
The data revealed that the people were predominantly Christian (99.7%) and a few were involved in traditional practice (0.3%).



**Figure 4.5:** Religion of Respondents Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### 4.2.6 Educational Qualification

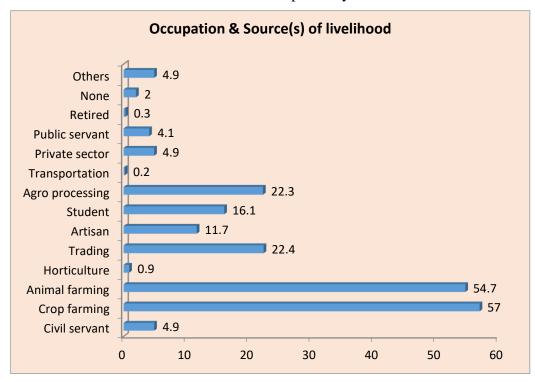
Educational status of respondents shows that primary school certificate holders made up 6.4% of the respondents, while those with secondary school certificate were 60.7%, vocational/technical certificate holders 1.6%, tertiary certificate holders 25.5% and those without any form of education constitute 5.8% (figure 4.6). These results show that majority of the respondents are literate and as such can read and write.



**Figure 4.6:** Educational qualification of Respondents Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.2.7 Occupation and Sources of Livelihood

Figure 4.7 shows the primary occupation of respondents. It revealed that majority 57% and 54.7% of the respondents were crop farmers and animal farmers respectively. Other occupation/ livelihoods were trading (22.4%), Agro processing (22.3%), Students (16.1%) and artisan (11.7%), while 4.9% of the respondents were civil servants, private sectors and other sources of livelihood respectively.



**Figure 4.7:** Occupation and Sources of Livelihood Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### 4.2.8 Monthly Income Status

The income of the respondents as indicated from the survey data shows that 6.8% of the respondents earn below \$46,000 monthly, 23.9% earn between \$46,000 and \$10,000 monthly, 6.5% earn between \$10,001 and \$15,000 monthly, 20.4% between \$15,001 and \$20,000 monthly, 12.4% earn between \$20,001 and \$25,000 monthly, while

22.4% earn above \$\frac{\text{N}}{25,000}\$ monthly. About 7.5% of respondents earn no monthly income at all (jobless). These results show that majority of respondents in the communities are gainfully employed (Table 4.8)

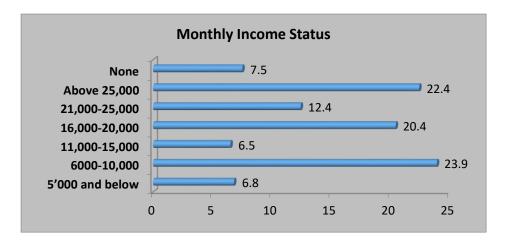


Figure 4.8: Monthly Income Status of Respondents

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.2.9 Cultural/Historical Heritage

The study identified the existing cultural and historical heritage in the area. Figure 4.9 shows that stream recorded (45%), shrine (42.8%), forest reserves (16.5%), sacred droves (6.6%) and other community valued landscapes (10%). In addition to their other social functions in the communities, these heritages serve as attractions for recreation and tourism. Stream for instance is source of water for domestic uses but some of them are abode for traditional deities.

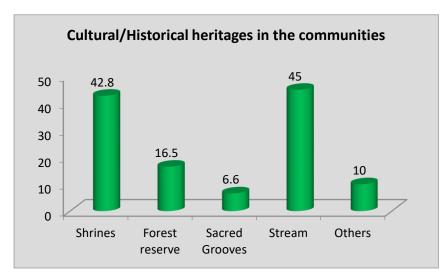


Figure 4.9: Cultural/ Historical Heritage

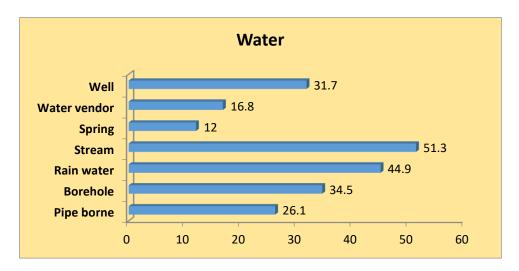
Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.3 Public Infrastructure and Social Facilities

#### 4.3.1 Water

Sources of water as revealed by the respondents were rain water 44.9%, stream 51.3%, borehole 34.5%, well 31.7%, water vendor 16.8%, pipe borne 26.1% and spring water 12% (Figure 4.10). The analysis of result shows that the respondents depend on multiple

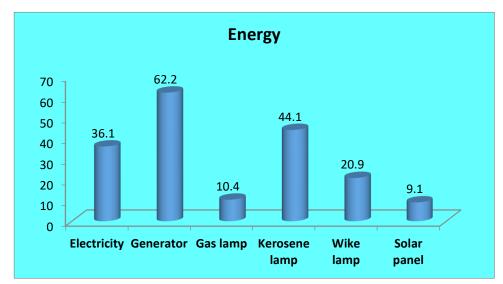
sources of water supply for their domestic and agricultural purposes. See the list of Public Infrastructures and Social facilities in annexure 3:



**Figure 4.10:** Source of Water Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## **4.3.2** Energy

The available sources of energy for lighting as revealed by the respondents were generator 62.2%, kerosene lamps 44.1%, public electricity (36.1%), solar energy (9.1%), wick lamp (20.9%) and gas lamp (10.4%) (Figure 4.11). The generator serves as their main source of energy due to irregular power outage in the area.



**Figure 4.11:** Source of Energy Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### **4.3.3** Roads

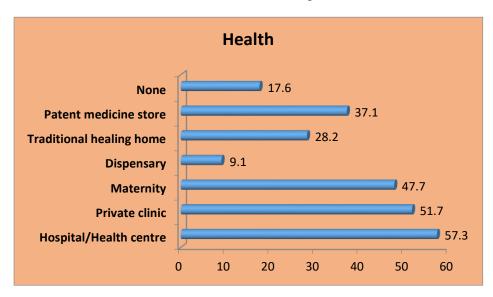
Roads are one of the main infrastructure in modern environment and an indispensable component in the development of countries. The availability of good motorable roads in any community makes movement of farm produce to the market easy. Figure 4.12 shows the available roads in the communities as revealed by the respondents. The survey shows that foot path recorded (43.4%), ungraded earth road (28.6%), tarred/asphalt (16.5%), earth graded roads (31.5%) and concrete paved roads (5.9%).



Figure 4.12: Assessment of Rural Road Infrastructure

## 4.3.4 Health Care Facilities

The results of the survey of health facilities show that greater numbers of the respondents have access to the services of public hospital/health centre (57.3%) and maternity (47.7%) in the community to deal with their health issues. While majority of the respondents depend on public health centres in the area a significant proportion of them also use private clinics (51.7%), traditional healing home (28.2%) and patent medicine store (37.1%) to attend to their health challenges.

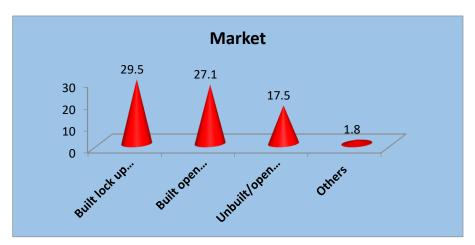


**Figure 4.13:** Health Facilities Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### **4.3.5** Market

The survey revealed that most communities do not have organized market structure where they sell their goods and other farm produce. The respondents averred that

markets in their locality were lock up stalls 29.5%, open market stalls 27.1%, open field village market 17.5% and 1.8% for any other market in the area.



**Figure 4.14:** Market Facilities Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 4.3.6 Waste Management

The survey results show that 41.6% of the respondents dispose their waste in open dumpsites, 33.6% burn or bury their domestic waste, 26.4% use temporal public dumpsites, 15.2% dump their waste into drainage channels and stream while an insignificant 1.6% recycle their waste. The results show the need to prohibit open dumping of waste in the area in order to reduce environmental nuisance and poor sanitation.

•

#### **CHAPTER FIVE**

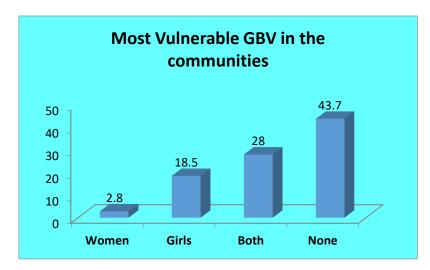
## 5.0 GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

#### 5.1. Preamble

This chapter presents the forms of Gender based Violence in the project area and the groups of persons affected by GBV as well as possible ways to address gender based violence and the local authorities charged with handling GBV in communities. Grievance handling mechanisms were also addressed.

#### 5.2 Groups Vulnerable to Gender Based Violence

The survey on gender based violence revealed that 18.5% and 2.8% of those who have experienced some form of gender based violence were girls and women respectively (figure 5.1), while 43.7% of the respondents have not suffered from gender violence. The results show that across the communities in the project area, girls are the most vulnerable gender group suffering from gender based violence viz-a-viz sexual abuse, physical abuse, economic deprivation and threats.



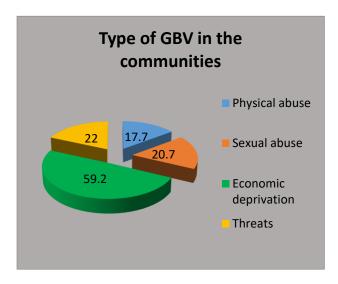
**Figure 5.1:** Gender Based Violence Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

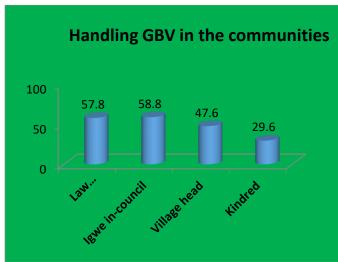
#### **5.3** Type of Gender Based Violence in the Community

The study revealed respondents opinion on type of GBV in the community. The analysis of result shows that issues related to physical abuse were 17.7%, sexual 20%, economic deprivation 59.2% and threat 22% (figure 5.2). These results clearly underscore the need for massive sensitization of the people in the communities prior the implementation of the APPEALS project.

## 5.4. Handling Gender Based Violence in the Community

On how the issue of gender based violence could be effectively handled in the community, majority of the respondents believe the Igwe-In-Council and law enforcement agency can adequately handle it. Figure 5.3 shows the frequency distribution of respondents on the means for resolving gender based violence in the area: Igwe in Council 58.8%, village head 47.6%, kindred 29.6% and law enforcement agent 57.8%.





**Figure 5.2:** Type of GBV in the Communities Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

**Figure 5.3:** Handling GBV in Communities Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

## 5.5 Project Affected Persons (PAPs)

One key concern of the ESIA is the issue of vulnerability of the project affected persons and how it could be addressed sustainably. The survey results show the elderly/aged are most affected people with 36.8%. Other persons affected were widow/widower (24%), physically challenged (24%), orphans (12.2%), people living with HIV/AIDS 8% and internally displaced persons (3%).

## 5.6 Hierarchy of Traditional Authorities and Conflict Resolution Mechanism

The hierarchy of authority in the various communities was ascertained during the FGDs with the men and elderly. Consultation with the project affected persons (PAPs) was also held and the key concerns of the PAPs are:

- The odour and nuisance from poultry farms;
- Air pollution from rice processing and its associated impact

## 5.7 Grievance Redress Mechanism

During the FGDs, the elders explained that conflicts in the community are resolved through dialogue but exceptional cases are reported to the police. They further explained that all conflicts in the community are brought to the Igwe's palace for resolution while land dispute are assigned to the elders. On Gender Based Violence GBV, they opined that it rarely occurs and whenever it occurs it is resolved by the Igwe's cabinet. But when the parties are not satisfied, it will be directed to the government agency charged with such responsibility.

#### **CHAPTER SIX**

# 6.0 ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL ADVERSE IMPACTS & ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

#### 6.1 Preamble

This chapter describes the potential environmental and social impacts that are envisaged due to the interaction between the project components and the environmental components. The method employed for impact identification and evaluation as well as alternative options are presented in this chapter.

## **6.2** Impact Assessment Methodology

A wide range of methods was used for assessing the potential impacts of the proposed projects activities on the project community and environment. They include reconnaissance survey, field measurements (acquisition of spatial data, In-situ soil/water and air analysis), laboratory tests, public consultation and professional judgment.

The potential impacts are presented in a matrix using a combination of Checklists and Leopold matrix methods identifying **Likelihood of occurrence** and **Severity** of impacts. The classifications of Likelihood of occurrence and Severity of impacts are presented in tables 6.1 and 6.2 respectively. In the table, potential impacts are further classified into **Environmental** or **Social** aspects; **Adverse** and **beneficial**.

Table 6.1: Classification of Likelihood of Occurrence

Likelihood	Attributes	
Certainly	Impact that will definitely occur	
Possible	Impact has chances of occurrence	
Unlikely	Impact will hardly occur	

Table 6.2: Classification of Severity of Impact

Severity	Attributes
Negligible	Impact is insignificant to environmental and social-economy
Significant	Impact is significant to either environmental, social-economy or
_	both
Critical	Impact is in high order

**Table 6.3: Impact Ranking Table** 

Likelihood	Negligence	Significant	Critical
Severity			
Certainly			
Possible			
Unlikely			

Impact is certain but negligence
Impact is possible but negligence
Impact is unlikely and negligence
Impact is unlikely and significant
Impact is possible and significant

Impact is certain and significant
Impact is unlikely but critical
Impact is possible and critical
Impact is certain and critical

	Timpact is possible and critical				
	Impact is certain and critical				
Table 6.4: Envisaged impacts of proposed activities					
<b>Envisaged Activities</b>	Potential Impact/Concerns				
	A. Environmental				
Agricultural activities	Biodiversity				
(Crop production) that					
	• Interference on biodiversity conservation (changes in				
involves development and	flora and fauna)				
operation of agricultural	• Cultivation of single crop may alter natural vegetation;				
fields (Rice)	Poaching of wildlife				
	Water Resources				
	Alterations of local natural water cycles/ hydrology				
	• Water quality and flow – contamination of water				
	source by fertilizer, herbicides and insecticides				
	- I				
	Siltation of water from accumulated soil particles in				
	water				
	<u>Soil</u>				
	Soil pollution due to wastes, fertilizer, herbicides and				
	insecticides				
	• Crop cultivation, <u>c</u> ontinuous growth deplete soil				
	fertility and grown on slope provides little protection				
	from the direct impact of rainfall				
	• Changes in soil nutrient cycles (fertility and carbon				
	storage capacity)				
	Soil structure and surface layer disruption due to				
	agronomic practices				
	Air quality				
	_ · · · ·				
	Degradation due to vehicular movement,  makilization of agriculture				
	mobilization of equipment				
	Deterioration from burning of biomass of cleared				
	forest and addition of carbon into atmosphere				
	Pesticides and Chemical Use				
	• Lethal and sub-lethal impacts on human and other				
	non-target organisms;				
	• 'Pesticide treadmill'- higher doses of pesticides				
	required to control pest populations that develop				
	resistance and elimination of pest predators.				
	Washed out of soils, and pollute rivers and				
	groundwater				
	Intake of toxic chemicals by plants, animals and				
	humans				
	Improper use, contamination by high exposure due to				
	no or poor precautionary measures leading to health				
	impacts				
	Waste Management				
	Agricultural waste, improper disposal of fertiliser and				
1	. 1 1 1				

<b>Envisaged Activities</b>	Potential Impact/Concerns						
-	chemical containers						
	• SOCIAL						
	Land take						
	Land acquisition through increase in cultivated land.						
	<u>Displacement Maintaining Livelihoods</u>						
	Increasing demand for lands for farming/ settlement  by frings communities because productive lands no						
	by fringe communities because productive lands not enough or available;						
	<ul> <li>Loss of employment at the end of farming season.</li> </ul>						
	Cultural Heritage						
	Clearing of cultural resources						
	<ul> <li>Interference with local cultural identity and heritage</li> </ul>						
	Social Tension, & conflict						
	Restriction and outright loss of grazing ground						
	<ul> <li>Social exclusion of women or the vulnerable persons</li> </ul>						
	Traffic and Transportation						
	Increase in traffic on the roads						
	Accident to people and animals						
	Public and Occupational health and safety						
	<ul> <li>Inhalation of chemicals and injury due to lack of awareness creation programs on health and safety including chemical handling.</li> </ul>						
	Possible injure or death of workers from farm operations						
	• Influx of people resulting in spread of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS and STDs, Pathogenic disease and disease outbreak and Water-Borne and water related Diseases						
Agricultural Activities	Psychosocial disorder  Pigliousides						
Agricultural Activities Animal production	Biodiversity  A vegetative less during construction of Pens						
(Poultry)	<ul><li>vegetative loss during construction of Pens</li><li>loss of habitat and migration of animals</li></ul>						
(Tourns)	<ul> <li>Poaching of wildlife</li> </ul>						
	Water Resources						
	Water quality and flow – waste water and drugs will						
	contaminate water source						
	Soils						
	<ul> <li>Soils – pollution/contamination due to wastes</li> </ul>						
	Changes in soil nutrient cycles (fertility and carbon						
	storage capacity)						
	Exposure of soil to erosion						
	Air quality						
	Foul odor arising from droppings  Noise						
	Noise  ■ Increase in noise level						
	morouse in noise tever						

<b>Envisaged Activities</b>	Potential Impact/Concerns					
	Waste					
	Excessive Animal droppings					
	Droppings creating environmental nuisance					
	Socio economic					
	Source of livelihood					
	<ul> <li>Availability of poultry meat and eggs</li> </ul>					
Processing	Processing					
	Pollution of Water					
	<ul> <li>Pollution of environment due to processing with high concentration of organic matter, cyanide and processing chemicals</li> </ul>					
	<ul><li>Solid wastes generation from feathers and intestine</li><li>Foul odor from waste</li></ul>					
	<ul> <li>Visual impacts due to unsightly stagnant ponds and ditches</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Dust emissions from milling/machine operations</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Accident due to improper handling of machine.</li> </ul>					
	Noise will disturb residents rest/sleep					
Processing (Cashew)	shew) • Fire outbreak and occupational accidents					
	Possibility of causing respiratory ailment on workers					

**Table 6.5: Potential Impact of Rice Segments** 

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Impact Classification				Impact Ranking			
		Environ mental	Social	Adverse	Benefici				
Rice Production									
Land Take	Acquiring land for rice production may trigger Involuntary resettlement.		×	×					
	They will be loss of access to asset/farmlands		×	×					
Field	Tractors may scrap organic top soil during clearing	X		×					
development	There will be destruction of economic trees and important herbs within the field.	×	×	×					
	Reshaping of the field topography may alter drainage patterns leading to waterlogged or poor water retention in the field	×		×					
	Removal of tree roots will create dishes of loose soils, and may result to erosion.	X		×					
	Field ploughing will lead to excessive release of dust to the air.	X		X					
	There will be loss of habitats to animal species	X		X					
	Loss or disturbance of habitats will lead t migration of animal species.	X		X					
	Deforestation in the rice field will contribute to global warming	X		X					

	Oil and grease drops from the farm machinery will	×		×		
	contaminate the soil and water bodies within the					
	community.					
	Risk of wild animal attack and snake bite		X	X		
	Off cuts of roots and shoots in the field will lead		×	×		
	accidents and injuries to field workers.					
	There shall be poaching of animal and eventual	×		×		
	extinctions of some species.					
	Loosen sediments will be carried by runoff and	×		×		
	deposit to rivers and streams which shall lead to					
	river siltation					
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries		X	X		
	and accidents.					
	Increases rice output		X		X	
	Generate Employment for locals		×		×	
	Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State		×		×	
Planting,	Applying artificial fertilizer may alter the soil	X		X		
growth and	nutrient in the long run.					
harvesting	Use of Herbicides, insecticides will pollute water	X		X		
	and air environment					
	Use of Herbicides, insecticides is injuries to health.		X	X		
	Frequent inhaling may cause cancer and failure of					
	bronchitis.					
	High water retention on the rice field will lead to	X		X		
	soil water saturation, swampy environment and may					
	trigger flooding					
	Flooding in the rice field will produce greenhouse	X		X		
	gas nitrous oxide.					
	Constant water on rice will turn it to swamp and	X		X		
	unfit for growing some crops in future					
	Breaking down of rice waste plants by microbes	X		X		
	after harvesting the seed releases large volume of					
	green house gas-Methane					
	Heaps of waste stems and shafts after harvest will	X		X		
	house rodents and snakes					
	Burning of the waste stems and shafts after harvest	X		X		
	will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the					
	atmosphere.					
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries		X	X		
	and accidents.					
	Increases rice output		X		X	
	Generate Employment for locals		X		X	
	Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State		X		X	
Rice Processir					1	
Construction	Land take for sitting processing plants may need to		X	X		
and	Involuntary resettlement					
expansion of	Loss of access on assets and farmland		×	×		
processing	There will be loss of economic and un-harvested		X	×		
Plants	crops on the land used for sitting processing plants					
	Deterioration of air quality from release of cement	×		×		
1	1 7			1	1	

dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment will constitute nuisance to the neighbourhood  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational  Stage  Operational  Stage  Operational  Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the machineries.		_					
Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment will constitute nuisance to the neighbourhood  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  V x and accidents.  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste husk will release gaseous emission  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		concrete structures					
motorized equipment will constitute nuisance to the neighbourhood  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
neighbourhood   Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling   Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.   Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.   Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.   Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works   Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete   Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.   Increases rice output				×	×		
Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling		<u> </u>					
cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling. Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community. Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic furnes emanating from cement and concrete works Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents. Increases rice output Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Pumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc. Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents. Increases rice output Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational Stage  Pumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the			×		×		
Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational  Stage  Operational  Stage  Stage  Themes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the	I						
Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational  Stage  Operational  Stage  Themes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		<del>-</del>	×		×		
from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational  Stage  Operational  Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall  contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X  that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational Stage  Stage  Tymes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X X X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X X X breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the			×		×		
and/improper handling.   Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.   Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works   Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete   Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.   Increases rice output   x x x x   x   Cenerate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State   x x x   x   Cenerate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State   x x x   x   Cenerate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State   x x x   x   Cenerate Employment for locals   Cenerate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State   x x x   x   Cenerate Employment for locals   Cenerating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.   Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber   x x x   X   Cenerate Will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.   X x x   X   Cenerate Will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.   X x x   X   Cenerate Will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.   X x x   X   Cenerate Will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.   X x x   X   Cenerate Williams   X x x   X   Cenerat							
Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and contest to cement and co							
interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational  Stage  Tumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
host community.   Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works   Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete   Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.   Increases rice output   X				×	×		
Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Pumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from cement and concrete and sement and concreted in the semination of the neighbourhood that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from cement and cement and concrete ment and concr				~	~		
and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Fumes from the processing plant and the power agenerating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the				^	^		
concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Stage  Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		•					
Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Stage  Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X X X TA		<del>_</del>					
contacts to cement and concrete  Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Operational Stage  Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the	<u> </u>			×	×		
Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.  Increases rice output  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Stage  Operational Stage  Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
and accidents.  Increases rice output Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the				x	X		
Increases rice output Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Pumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the				71	1.		
Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the	<u> </u>			x		x	
Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State	_	-					
Operational Stage  Fumes from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the				1			
Stage generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the			X		×		
leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
problems etc.  Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the	_	-					
Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
will cause difficult breathing and failure of bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to the breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		1		X	X		
bronchitis.  Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
contaminate Community streams/Rivers  Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X x x x breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to the breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		Waste water for plant cooling system shall	×		×		
to the neighbourhood  Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X X X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X X X breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		contaminate Community streams/Rivers					
Waste water will cause offensive odour  There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to the breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		Operation will generate noise pollution and irritation		X	X		
There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to the breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		to the neighbourhood					
residues  Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X x × breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		Waste water will cause offensive odour		×	×		
Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission X that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the	Γ	There will be large waste of rice Husk and other	×		×		
that deteriorates the atmosphere.  Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X x × breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		residues					
Dust emanating from debris of husk will lead to X X X X breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		Burning of waste husk will release gaseous emission	X		X		
breathing problems  Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		that deteriorates the atmosphere.					
Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur due to failure or malfunction of the		<del>-</del>	X	X	×		
occur due to failure or malfunction of the							
				×	×		
machineries.							
Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries x X		Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries		X	X		

	and accidents.					
	Generate Employment for locals		X		×	
	Enhanced production of quality rice in Enugu State				×	
	Rice mill will boast the conversion of rice kernel		×		×	
	into food varieties.					
	Agro-processing yard may serve as a contact point		×		×	
	between farmers and buyers reducing hitches of					
	marketing					
	There will be on job skill acquisition by locals		×		×	
	working on the mill					
	Milling factory may triggers off business boom and		×		×	
	development to the locality					
	Presence of Agro-processing plants may motivate		×		×	
	youths to be more dedicated to rice farming					
	It shall boast income farmers directly and indirectly		X		X	
Rice Marketing		1		1	T	
	Dust remnants from husk will cause cough and	X	X	X		
	difficult breathing					
	Risk of infestation by the pest and insect living in		X	X		
	rice grains.					
	Inhaling of chemical preservatives will cause cancer		X	X		
	and organ damage					
	Contact with chemical preservatives will cause skin		X	X		
	inflammation					
	Generation of waste bags that litters the environment	X		X		
	Increases rice availability to households		X		X	
	Generate Employment and livelihoods		X		X	
	Bridge the gap between producers and consumers.		X		X	

**Table 6.6: Potential Impacts of Poultry segments** 

Project	Potential Impact	Impa				Impact
Activity		Clas	sifica	ation		Ranking
		Env	Social	Adverse	Benefici	
<b>Poultry Proc</b>	luction					
Building of	Land take for sitting chicken pens may need to		×	X		
pens	Involuntary resettlement					
	Loss of access on assets and farmland		×	×		
	There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops		X	×		
	on the land used for sitting pen					
Chicken	Waste water from diet will contaminate water bodies.	X		X		
Rearing	Odour from chicken droppings will be nuisance to the neighbourhood	X		X		
	Chicken produce large volume of excretes waste which can attract flies	X		X		
	Discomposing of chicken excrete releases Greenhouse Gases particularly methane.	X		X		

control infections will contribute to the growing public health problems  Chicken and eggs attract dangerous reptiles like snakes and monitor.  Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to infection of birds or humans  Poultry (meat) Processing  Construction of cold room and Loss of access on assets and farmland  Loss of access on assets and farmland  There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and toxic times emanating from cement and concrete works  and contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes  ozone layer.			1	1	37	1	
health problems Chicken and eggs attract dangerous reptiles like snakes and monitor.  Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to infection of birds or humans  Poultry (meat) Processing Construction Construction I Land take for sitting processing plants may need to Involuntary resettlement I Loss of access on assets and farmland There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Plants  Plants  Plants  Phartia i be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement wates water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  And feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  Waste general and concrete of the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes  ozone layer.		The use of antibiotics to accelerate weight gain and		X	X		
Chicken and eggs attract dangerous reptiles like snakes and monitor.  Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds							
Sanakes and monitor.   Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds   X							
Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to infection of birds or humans  Poultry (meat) Processing Construction of cold room and Involuntary resettlement Loss of access on assets and farmland Plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling.  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc. Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community. Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related beath problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works.  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X and feathers  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorolloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.				X	X		
Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to infection of birds or humans   Poultry (meat) Processing							
Or humans   Or h		Risk of diseases infection to those tending the birds		X			
Construction   Land take for sitting processing plants may need to   Cold room and   Loss of access on assets and farmland   Loss of access on assets and farmland   Construction   Loss of access on assets and farmland   Construction   Construct		Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to infection of birds		X	X		
Construction of cold room and moluntary resettlement Loss of access on assets and farmland Doss of access on assets and farmland There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from ecment waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDS arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		or humans					
of cold room and Coss of access on assets and farmland Coss of the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants Cost of common control dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and Cost of common com	Poultry (mea	t) Processing					
Loss of access on assets and farmland	Construction	Land take for sitting processing plants may need to		×	×		
Processing Plants  There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.	of cold room	Involuntary resettlement					
Plants  There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.	and	Loss of access on assets and farmland		×	×		
Plants on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants  Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  Processing  and  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  Wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes  ozone layer.	processing	There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops		X	×		
Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures   Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment		-					
Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		= = =					
dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures  Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		1	X		×		
Structures							
Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment  Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and packages will contribute to community  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
Meat   Processing and   Plastic bag packageing   Maste semant and concrete   Meat   Processing and   Plastic bag packageing   Meat   Processing and feathers   Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood   Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes   Master				×	×		
Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Works  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.					^		
cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.			~		~		
and/improper handling  Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X TA There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X TA TA THE STAN THE ST			^		^		
Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Weat Processing and packaging  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		= =					
such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.  Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.			\ <u></u>		· · ·		
Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.			^		_		
cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.			.,				
petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.  Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		_	X		×		
Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare   Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.   Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works   Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete   Variable of the contacts to c							
Employment of local labour for construction activities resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
resulting in improved livelihood and welfare  Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community x x x x packaging  Meat Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.				<b>.</b>			
Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  Wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.				×		×	
interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and X the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
host community.  Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		_		×	×		
Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat  There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community and packaging  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works  Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.				×	×		
works Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and feathers Plastic bag packages will contribute to community packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		=					
Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete  Meat There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers  Processing and Plastic bag packages will contribute to community and packaging  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community and packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood and to the neighbourhood and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
contacts to cement and concrete  Meat Processing and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
Meat Processing and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.				×	×		
Processing and feathers  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community X X X packaging  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance X to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
and packaging  Plastic bag packages will contribute to community  wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.			X		X		
packaging wastes  Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance X to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and X the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.							
Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance X to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and X the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		Plastic bag packages will contribute to community	X		X		
to the neighbourhood  Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and X the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.	packaging						
Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and X the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance	X		X		
the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.		to the neighbourhood					
ozone layer.		Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and	X		X		
		the chlorofloro-carbon from refrigerator depletes					
		ozone layer.	<u> </u>				
1		Meat processing will attract tsetse flies and rodents		X	X		

which are disease carriers and will potent the neighbourhood.	nuisance to		
Increases quality meat output	X	X	
Generate Employment for locals	X	X	
Ensures availability of meat all time	X	X	

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020
Table 6.7: Potential Impacts of Cashew Segments

Project Activity	Table 6	.7: Potential Impacts of Cashew Segments					
Cashew Production  Grafting cultivation  Climbing cashew truck for grafting planting will pose risk of falling from heights.  Cashew fruits will attract bees, wasps that usually sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the community.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and seed the fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting Cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	Project	Potential Impact Impact				Impact	
Cashew Production  Grafting cultivation  Grafting cultivation  Cashew fruits will attract bees, wasps that usually sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	Activity		Classification			Ranking	
Climbing cashew truck for grafting planting will pose risk of falling from heights.   Cashew fruits will attract bees, wasps that usually sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.   Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes   Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.   Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.   Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire   Source of livelihood and employment to the community   Generate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State   X			Environ	Social	Adverse	Benefici	
Climbing cashew truck for grafting planting will pose risk of falling from heights.   Cashew fruits will attract bees, wasps that usually sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.   Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes   Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.   Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.   Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire   Source of livelihood and employment to the community   Generate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State   X	<b>Cashew Pro</b>	duction					1
cultivation     pose risk of falling from heights.				X	×		
Cashew fruits will attract bees, wasps that usually sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting  Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer				X	×		
social existence of the community. High dose of bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
bee poison can lead to blind, death or damage to organ.  Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and x X X Cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and x X X X Cashew rouse fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
Cashew leaves pile up will house rodents and snakes  Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  handling Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		_					
Snakes   Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.   Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.   Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire   Source of livelihood and employment to the community   Generate Employment for locals   Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State   Stat			X	X	X		
cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		Application dung manure for nourishing of		X	×		
risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Handling  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
risk to the neighbourhood.  Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Handling  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		rodents are disease carriers and will pose health					
phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
phase out any other plants within the surrounding; such plants or crops may be beneficial to the communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will	X	X	×		
communities.  Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire  Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals  Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting Cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire Source of livelihood and employment to the community Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer							
Source of livelihood and employment to the community  Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		communities.					
community Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire					
Generate Employment for locals Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer				X		X	
Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State  Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid. The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood. Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		community					
Cashew The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic fruit and and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		Generate Employment for locals		X		X	
Cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer  The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and skin. Most often skin inflammation and burn.  X X X C C X X X C C C C C C C C C C C		Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu		X		X	
fruit and seed often skin inflammation and burn.  handling Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		State					
fruit and seed often skin inflammation and burn.  Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	Cashew	The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic		X	X		
handling Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	fruit and	and can be harmful to the eyes and skin. Most					
cashew fluid.  The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	seed	often skin inflammation and burn.					
The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak.  Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	handling	Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with		X	X		
Cashew Processing  Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		cashew fluid.					
Roasting Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and	X	X	X		
Roasting Cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer		can cause fire outbreak.					
will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.  Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of x smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	Cashew Pro	ocessing					
Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of x x X smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	Roasting	Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and		X	X		
Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of x x X smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer	_	will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.					
			X		X		
depletion		smoke to the air contributing in the ozone layer					
		depletion					

Cashew nut shell is a natural fuel and can be used for cooking		X		X	
Cashew nut shell is highly flammable and pose risk of fire outbreak	×	X	×		
Large waste water is generated from quenching of roasting plant	×		×		
Roasting of cashew nuts triggers dangerous explosives which can light up buildings and other assets. Roasting poses high health risk to workers as nuts can shut out from the flame to damage one eye or cause skin burn.	×	X	×		
The neighbourhood will be covered by sooth from cashew roasting plant	×		×		
Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cashew fluid		X	X		
Roasting will generate solid wastes and ashes	×		×		
Employment and livelihood to the locals		×		×	
Increases cashew output		X		X	
Enhanced production of quality cashew in Enugu State		×		X	

# **6.3** Assessment of Implementation Options

This section examines the project implementation alternatives considered at the planning stage of the APPEAL Value chain program. The most viable option was adopted looking into merits and demerits of each of the technologies considered. The proposed programs were analyzed based on the most sustainable implementation option and technology for optimal beneficial impact on man and environment. The result of the analysis is given below.

**Table 6.8 Technology and Implementation Options** 

Intervention	Strength		Weakness	Remarks
Options	S			
1. No Intervention: This demands that the Projects remains as status quo. In the other words the proposed projects shall not be executed.	• Avoid disturbance intervention	social due to	<ul> <li>Farmers rely on the low scale farming system</li> <li>Increased difficulty of farmers accessing credits</li> <li>More farm produce spoils due delay lack adequate processing plants.</li> <li>All seasons farming not applicable</li> <li>People withdrawn from</li> </ul>	The weaknesses outweighed the strengths, hence this option was rejected

2.Postpone Intervention This option suggests carrying out the program on a later date outside this schedule.	• Avoid social disturbance due to intervention.	Agriculture to risk and cost due involved  • Cost of intervention increased after delay  • More farm produce spoils due to delay in processing and preserving	This option was rejected also as the weakness far outweighed the strengths
3.Intervene Now. This option entails carrying out the program as scheduled.	<ul> <li>Encourages more people to go into Agriculture</li> <li>Increase farm output</li> <li>Temporal employment to local youths and artisans</li> <li>Enhance promptly processing of farm produce</li> <li>Increased access to market by farmers</li> </ul>	Increase in traffic and social disturbance	The option was adopted as the benefits outweighed the weaknesses

**Table 6.9: Summary of Significant Positive and Negative Impact** 

Project	Significant Pot	tential Impact			
	Negative Impacts	_	<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
	Environment	Social	Environment	Social	
Land Development	•Destruction of economic trees		*Improved field drainage system	*Land shall be readily available	
	during field development		*Reduce field ponding	for farmers to grow seed *Increase in	
	<ul> <li>There shall be shift in the ecosystem that may lead to extinction of some organisms</li> <li>Tractors may scrap the rich top soil during clearing and shaping</li> </ul>			yield *increase in income *Attracts more farmers to join the cooperatives	
Rice	•Soil contamination from chemical accumulation from fertilizers,	•Noise and disturbance of neighbourhood		<ul><li> Employment of local labour</li><li> Increased accessibility to</li></ul>	

	herbicides and pesticides  • Deterioration of micro-climatic condition of the		farmlands • Enhanced conveying of farm produce to market
	project areas due to mass cutting down of vegetation		• Increase in farm output
Agro-processing	Cashew waste shall cause eye sore and may contaminate communities' stream/rivers  Rice husk and other residues shall give huge environmental wastes  Cashew roasting will cause fire outbreak  Odour from processing meat station will cause nuisance to the neighbourhood.	Noise and disturbance of neighbourhood	<ul> <li>Employment of local labour during construction and operations stages.</li> <li>Enhanced quality and quantity of rice and cashew production in Enugu State.</li> <li>Rice mill shall boast the conversion of rice kernel into varieties of food</li> </ul>

### **CHAPTER SEVEN**

### 7.0 STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION AND ENGAGEMENTS

### 7.1 Preamble

The meaning, rationale, general principles and summaries of the minutes of meetings held during stakeholder's consultation and engagements required for identifying, articulating and formulating mitigation measures for potential and residual impacts of the various implementation stages for delivering the proposed APPEALS project are presented in this chapter.

# 7.2 Consultation and Public Participation

Public or community consultation seeks and facilitates the involvement of those potentially affected by or interested in a decision. It is the process by which the people's input on matters affecting them is sought. It is considered as a best practice measure to promote project sustainability by World Bank and other International Development partners. It was introduced by donor agencies in projects because experiences have shown that top-bottom approach to decision making and program development have failed in areas where they were implemented leading to project abandonment, environmental pollution and conflicts (Plates 7.1 - 7.4).









# **Plates 7.1 – 7.4: Community Consultation Meeting**

Source: Field survey, 2020

Public consultation in project development planning and implementation has been rationalized on the need to;

- Sensitize all the stakeholders and actors in project intervention areas on the mandate of the APPEALS project and the need to involve consultants on project implementation.
- Elicit information and knowledge from men, women, individuals in the community, NGOs, CBOs, FBOs and other stakeholders on the project management strategy towards facilitating project implementation and monitoring;
- Identify areas of conflict, risks and concerns of the people about the proposed project and develop possible strategies to deal with them before actual project implementation begins.

Community consultations were held between 3<sup>rd</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup> November in Nine Local Government Areas within the three Senatorial zones of Enugu State. Consultations were held with community leaders, men, women, youths, project affected persons, CBOs, FBOs, CIGs, etc at Adani, Eha-Alumona, Eha-Amufu, Nenwe, ObinaguUdi, Nsukka, Iwollo, Obollo-Afor, Ugwuomu Nike and Ako Nike were production segments of the 3 value chains are predominant. Focal Group Discussions FGDs were held for marketing and processing segments at Emene, Udume, 9<sup>th</sup>Mile, Ngwo, Idodo, Nenwe and Enugu. Others are Eha-Amufu and Eha-Alumona.

# **7.3** Summary of Outcome of Public Consultations

Consultations were properly documented with issues of concern, opinions and contributions summarized in Tables 7.1 to 7.7

Table 7.1: Minutes of Community Consultation at Adani

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Projects	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	ATAPS Adani
3	Date	3 <sup>rd</sup> November, 2020
4	Language of Communication	Igbo and English
5	Introduction	The meeting commenced with opening prayer said by a member of the Community. The meeting was chaired by the APPEALS rice facilitator Mr.Uche Obuna. Mr.Uche sensitized the audience on the objectives of APPEALS projects. He pointed out that APPEALS project is designed to help farmers to be more efficient across all value chains and segments. Afterwards, he introduced the ESIA consultant and team and called on the team leader Mr Chime to address the audience. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both

		positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of rice production, processing and marketing on the environment and
		social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them
		to fill the questionnaire without bias.
6	Consultant's Questions/Concerns	Are there any environmental or social challenges arising from rice production, processing & marketing?
7	Responses to Questions/Concerns	Hon. Ben Idu said that burning of rice husk pollute the air quality of the environment. He also stated that such method of waste disposal could affect rice farmland and other properties especially during dry season.
8	Community Concerns	Mr Eze Christopher said the Farmers are looking forward for more support from the Government. He said that most times Government resources do not get to the farmers. He pleaded for State Government assistance in the area of marketing Adani rice.
9	Closing Remarks	Closing Prayer was said by Hon. Ben Idu

**Table 7.2: Minutes of Community Consultation at Nenwe** 

Table /	able 7.2: Minutes of Community Consultation at Nenwe		
S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION	
1	Project	ESIA Community Consultation	
2	Venue	Nenwe	
3	Date	4 <sup>th</sup> November, 2020	
4	Language of Communication	Igbo and English	
5	Introduction	The Chairperson in charge of Farmers Union of Nenwe, Aninri LGA, Mrs Ejim Lovelyn introduced the APPEALS facilitator Mr Uche Obuna, the Consultant Chief Dennis Nebedum and his team	
6	Opening Remarks	Mrs Ejim Lovelyn spoke on the essence of farming on the economy of the state. She further explained the importance of Community Consultation. APPEALS Rice facilitator, Mr Uche said that the main objective of the APPEALS project is to help farmers improve production, processing and marketing of rice. He urged the farmers and the Community to co-operate with the Consultants team. The Consultant took note of the number of youths present in the meeting and admonished that more youths should be involved in agriculture. He said that APPEALS is an extension of CADP project and it has three value chains namely: rice, cashew and poultry; and three segments: Production, Processing and marketing. He gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he	

7	Questions/Concerns	would like to know the impacts of rice production, processing and marketing on the environment and social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias.  Mrs Nweke Gloria asked if the answers will be provided on the
		Questionnaires individually or as a group?  Mrs Juliana Chukwu asked if there are incentives or any form of help that will be given to the Farmers after the ESIA?  Mrs Judith asked if it was possible to increase the rate of rice cultivation from once a year to multiple times a year?
8	Responses to Questions/Concerns	Mr Uche in his response informed them that the Government has made provisions that would help farmers improve their whole farming processes. He told the farmers including traders/marketers of farm produce to get ready to receive the incentives by forming cooperative clusters. He further explained the importance of being part of a cooperative as a farmer. Mrs Ejim Lovelyn stressed on the importance of joining a cooperative. She also reminded the farmers to be mindful of sharing their private account details. The Consultant added that there was provision for focal group discussion and that questionnaires are to be answered individually. In response to Mrs Judith's concern, he blamed Climate change for the decrease in rate of rice production but assured her that the Government would rise to the challenge. He also urged the farmers to key into the Agricultural insurance scheme championed by the Government
9	Closing	After the question and answers segment, the participants were asked to seat accordingly: Men, Women and Youths for the focal group discussions and answering of questionnaires.

Table 7.3: Minutes of Community Consultation at Eha-Amufu

S/N	ITEMS	DECRIPTION
1	Projects	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	Eha-Amufu
3	Date	5 <sup>th</sup> November, 2020
4	Language of Communication	Igbo and English
5	Introduction	The opening prayer was done by Prince Dennis Ogbu. The master of the ceremony (MC) introduced the APPEALS Rice facilitator Mr Uche Obuna, the Chairperson of rice processors Mr Prince Uchechukwu, the rice production cluster cooperative chairperson Mr Ogbu Prince and the chairperson rice marketing cluster Miss Olive Ede Eucharia
6	Opening Remarks	Mr Uche Obuna introduced the Consultants team and its leader Mr Chukwuemeka Chime. Mr Uche sensitized the audience on the meaning of APPEALS and how it intends to improve the marketing, processing and production of rice. He stressed that the Consultants presence was part of APPEALS project and urged the audience to cooperate

		with them. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of rice production, processing and marketing on the environment and social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group
7	Comments and Concerns	discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias.  Prince Dennis Ogbu said that the Government should help in providing tractors, fertilizers and different rice varieties to help rice production. Mr Ejike Chibuzor spoke on rice processing and its significance to the society. He requested that the Government should help the processors by providing good access roads and more equipment for rice processing. Miss Olive spoke on the need for storage and loan facilities to help the marketers. She also stressed the need for advertisement, de-stoning and packaging equipment. Mr. Ede Samuel said that the major challenges of the rice marketing in EhaAmufu are bad access roads and proper packaging. Mr James Ohia said that machineries for de-husking, shaft, de-stoning, colour sorting and size sorting are needed. He also added that good rice species and steady power supply are needed to enhance productivity
8	Responses to Comments and Concerns	Mr Uche in response to the Concerns raised, urged them to join and remain in a known cooperative. While stressing the need to be in a cooperative he said that the Government incentive can only be attracted where there is proper organisation. He told the farmers that their concerns are part of the Government and APPEALS programme and that all parties should cooperate to achieve these objectives.

**Table 7.4: Minutes of Community Consultation at Ninth Mile** 

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Project	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	Ninth Mile
3	Date	6 <sup>th</sup> November, 2020
4	Language of	Igbo and English
	Communication	
5	Introduction	The APPEALS facilitator Mrs Mercy Ogbodu introduced
		the consultant's team and their team leader Mr Chime
		Chukwuemeka.
6	Opening	The Chairperson of the Cashew marketing cluster in his

	Remarks	opening remarks welcomed the Facilitator and the consultant's team and spoke about the economic value of cashew. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of cashew production, processing and marketing on the environment and social
		life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias.
7	Comments and	The marketers asked for access to a larger market and
	Concerns	storage facilities such as warehouses which will improve
		cashew sales in the area. They also complained of
		multiple taxations by different Government Agencies
		which affects Cashew Marketing. They also added that
		with proper management that Cashew marketing could improve the revenue generated in the State.
		improve me revenue generated in the State.

Table 7.5: Community Consultation at Iwollo Oghe Ezeagu

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Project	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	Iwollo Oghe
3	Date	10 <sup>th</sup> November, 2020
4	Language of	Igbo and English
	Communication	
5	Introduction	The APPEALS facilitator, Mrs Ogbodu Mercy introduced the Consultant's team leader Mr Chime Chukwuemeka. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of cashew production, processing and marketing on the environment and social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias. He also informed them that he would like to find out challenges, risks and hindrances encountered during Cashew production and how to improve on them.

6	Comments & Concerns	The farmers complained about the lack of support from the Government. They said the Government previously promised them support but they are yet to receive any. They also mentioned that they get little or no gain from cashew because of poor marketing. They said financial
7	Responses to Comments & Concerns	assistance is needed to enable them.  The facilitator advised them to be patient. She also told them that the best way to attract the Government was to form Cashew based cooperative and clusters. She explained that forming clusters will even bring them closer to International market.

Table 7.6: Community Consultation at Ugwuomu Nike

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Project	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	Ugwuomu Nike
3	Date	9 <sup>th</sup> November,2020
4	Language of Communication	Igbo and English
5	Introduction	The APPEALS facilitator introduced the Consultants team and its team leader Mr Chukwuemeka Chime. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of poultry production, processing and marketing on the environment and social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias.

6	Concerns &	The Community stated the following as Impacts of
	Comments	Poultry production on their area:
		Pollution of surface water.
		The poultry excreta attract disease vectors such as
		housefly and mosquitoes.
		Extortion by groups claiming to be government agencies.
		The community and farmers suggested the following as
		mitigation measures for negative impacts:
		Pipe borne water should be provided
		Government should provide good healthcare facility and
		good access roads.
		Financial assistance to the farmers to improve their
		facilities.
		Enlightening the farmers on global best practices in
		poultry production.
7	Dagmanaga	The ADDEALC feeliteten account the former and the
7	Responses to	The APPEALS facilitator assured the farmers and the
	Concern &	Community that the Government will take care of their
	comment	needs. He advised them to register and become members
		of Agriculture based cooperative clusters.

Table 7.7: Community Consultation at Nsukka

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Project	ESIA Community Consultation
2	Venue	Port Harcourt, Ngwuru Nsukka
3	Date	11 <sup>th</sup> November,2020
4	Language of	Igbo and English
	Communication	
5	Introduction	The APPEALS facilitator Dr Ossai explained that the Consultant's team visit was to assess the impacts of Poultry Production on the community. Mr Chime gave an overview of their assignment and the purpose of the community consultation. Which he explained was to sensitize the people on the proposed project as well as the impact (positive and negative) associated with the project. He further emphasized that the aim of the assignment was to enhance the positive impact and minimize or eliminate the negative impact. He mentioned some of the impacts both positive and negative associated with the project. He also informed them that he would like to know the impacts of poultry production, processing and marketing on the environment and social life of their community. He urged them to cooperate and participate effectively during group discussions and urged them to fill the questionnaire without bias.
6	Consultants' Question	What are the Impacts of Poultry productions? What mitigation measures should be taken/How can the Government help to improve the current state of poultry production?
7	Comments &	I.
1	Comments &	The Community members stated the following as impacts

Concerns	of poultry production on them:
	Most the community members are crop farmers
	therefore, poultry droppings serve as manure in their
	farms
	The odour from the poultry pollutes the air.
	The poultry farms employ community members.
	The Community and Farmers suggested the following as
	mitigation measures:
	Provision of funds so the Farmers can improve their
	poultry facilities.
	Construction of water supply facilities in the Community.
	Use of improved battery cage for poultry and other
	mechanized approach
	Construction of access roads through the Community
	Availability of feed for poultry production

#### **CHAPTER EIGHT**

## 8.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

#### 8.1 Preamble

Though appropriate measures were adopted for the implementation of APPEALS Projects to mitigate issues of excessive disturbance on people and environment and abandoned projects; projects of these kinds often not function optimally due to numbers of factors. To avoid the occurrence of such militating factors, ESMP must work to correct the following:

- Poor sensitization of farmers on APPEALS Projects/programs -Inadequate information on the land to be acquired
- Lack of transparency on selection of beneficiaries: the process of selecting beneficiaries should be transparent enough to avoid loss of confident on the program by farmers.
- Failure in completion of projects incomplete projects do not offer required end use of projects and objectives.
- Inappropriate siting of farms and processing plants –errors in installation may lead to communal crises or unrest
- Non training/capacity building to processing plant operators -may lead to early damage of processing plants or accidents.
- Non availability of lands and agro-input for willing farmers -the process of allocating land and input should be transparent enough to avoid loss of confident on the program by farmers, and
- Poor supervision of general implementations works on projects.

## 8.2 Objectives and Components of the ESMP

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) is a tool that provides the means for continuous assessment of impacts and management framework for implementation of mitigation, monitoring, inter-agency co-operation and capacity

development activities. In addition to this function, the ESMP ensures compliance with stationary requirements through regular updating and periodic reviews.

In order to deliver best results, the following objectives shall be pursued by the ESMP:

- **a.** To adopt appropriate measures for the implementation of land development for crop production, planting, rearing of animals and agro-processing;
- **b.** To apply proper techniques for implementation of mitigation measures;
- c. To promote effective integration of all physical and biological control measures;
- **d.** To promote environmental management awareness among project contractors, consultants and monitoring staff;
- **e.** To mainstream social and livelihood issues into all project implementation activities; and
- **f.** To provide standards for overall planning, operation, monitoring, audit and review activities.

The ESMP objectives are to be achieved through the following components;

- Selection of mitigation measures;
- Institutional arrangement for implementation of the ESMP;
- Implementation of mitigation measures;
- Waste management guidelines and procedures;
- Monitoring program and responsibilities.

## 8.3 Institutional Arrangements for Implementation of ESMP

Poor management of Agro-Projects in Nigeria is often a result of lack of participation of statutory agencies in the actual implementation of mitigation measures by project contractors. To guarantee effective implementation and monitoring activities, the participating agencies should be few while the responsibilities for the monitoring tasks are clearly specified and assigned.

Four agencies would have responsibilities for the implementation of the ESMP. The APPEALS Enugu State Programme Management Unit (SPMU) shall have overall project co-ordination and supervision. The contractors companies shall have full responsibility for implementation of all development and inputs activities working with site manager(s), agricultural personnel(s), engineer(s) and environmental safeguard officer(s). The site committee comprising members drawn from local traditional council, religious bodies, community stakeholders; NGOs/CBOs and Government interagency committee (made up of members drawn from the Enugu State Ministry of Agriculture, Environment and other MDAs) shall have responsibilities for external monitoring, evaluation and audit of all implementation and maintenance activities as summarized in **Table 8.1** while monitoring roles and institutional responsibilities for implementation of the value chains are given in **Tables 8.2, 8.3** and **8.4** 

Table 8.1: Roles and Responsibilities for Implementation of the ESMP

S/N	Category	Role and Responsibilities
1	APPEALS/FPMU/	Implementing authority, has the mandate to:
	Enugu SPMU	• Co-ordinate all policies, programmes and actions of all projects sites across the state
		• Ensure the smooth and efficient implementation of the project's various technical and ESMP activities
		• Compile and prepare periodic environmental reports for submission to FMEnv.

		<ul> <li>Assess implementation activities</li> <li>Recommend additional measures for strengthening the management framework and implementation performance</li> <li>Responsible for the final review and clearance of the ESMP;</li> </ul>
2	Contractor/Service Providers/SPMU	<ul> <li>Implement all proposed works and installations</li> <li>Ensure land allocation activities are conducted in accordance with relevant regulations</li> <li>Minimize environmental degradation due to the project</li> <li>Provide adequate on-site waste collection bins, ensure proper waste disposal, no litter and not to create environmental nuisance</li> <li>Comply with the specifications for implementing the proposed projects including HSE issues</li> <li>Provide inputs into the regular environmental report to be prepared by ESO;</li> <li>Provide oversight function during construction and de-commissioning to ensure adherence to good practice.</li> </ul>
3	Facilitators/ESO	<ul> <li>Comply with the specifications for implementing the proposed projects, including health, safety and Environment (HSE) issues</li> <li>Promote environmental awareness in project area</li> <li>Assist and liaise with other stakeholders to ensure proper siting and provision of waste disposal sites and measures.</li> <li>Ensure community participation by mobilizing, sensitizing community members</li> <li>Conducting investigators alongside government groups to evolve and devise sustainable environmental strategies and rehabilitation techniques.</li> <li>Identify issues that could derail the project</li> <li>Support project impacts and mitigation measures, awareness campaigns</li> </ul>
4	Government Interagency Committee/FPMU/ ESO	<ul> <li>Site assessment and monitoring of intervention works</li> <li>Lead role to ensure adherence to this ESMP and applicable standards regulations environmental and social liability investigations, monitoring and evaluation process and criteria</li> <li>Assessment and monitoring of the health status of staff and workers on site through periodic checks</li> <li>Monitor performance of medical Kits/First Aid equipment, other medical facilities</li> <li>Compliance overseer at State level, on matters of Land Acquisition and compensation and other resettlement issues</li> <li>Come in as and when relevant areas or resources under their jurisdiction or management are likely to be affected by or implicated projects such as utilities</li> <li>Monitor compliance of health, safety and Environment (HSE) issues</li> </ul>

**Table 8.2: Mitigation Measures – Rice** 

PROJECT ACTIVITY	POTENTIAL IMPACT	MITIGATION MEASURES	MONITORING INDICATORS	FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION /MONITORING.	COST (N)
		Rice P	roduction			
Land Take	Acquiring land for rice production may trigger Involuntary resettlement.	Engage on community consultations Develop compensation plan for lost/displaced assets	No. of grievances received	Monthly	CIGs, co-operatives, SPMU	111,200.00
	Loss of access to asset/farmlands	Engage on community consultations Create alternative route to assets and farm land.	No. of grievances received	Monthly	CIGs, Co- operatives, SPMU	113.000.00
There will be destructive conomic trees and	Tractors may scrap organic top soil during clearing	Field Clearing by farm machineries should be thoroughly monitored to avoid excessive topsoil cut. No burning of vegetation after clearing should be maintained.	Poor yield	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	150,000.00
	important herbs within the	Field Clearing by farm machineries should be thoroughly monitored to avoid excessive topsoil cut. No burning of vegetation after clearing should be maintained.	Presence or extinct of rare or native vegetation	Seasonal	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	121,200.00
	Reshaping of the field	Proper on-site supervision	Presence of	Daily	Contractor, SPMU, site	100,000.00

topography may alter	during work	Waterlogged.	throughout the	committee	
drainage patterns leading to	_		period of		
waterlogged or poor water		Poor/increase in	clearing		
retention in the field		yield.			
Removal of tree roots will	Grown trees should not be	Presence of sheet	Daily	Contractor, SPMU, site	141,000.00
create dishes of loose soils,	unnecessarily cut down	erosions	throughout the	committee	
and may result to erosion.	during site clearance and		period of		
	re-vegetation of some		clearing		
	protective and valuable				
	trees/grasses should be				
	encouraged. Examples are				
	trees and grasses that have				
	high resistance to erosion				
	and those that have				
	medicinal and economic				
	values				
Field ploughing will lead to	Wetting of field during	Noise level and	Daily	Site Committee, Govt	100,000.00
excessive release of dust to	field clearing, and workers	public		Committee/ESO	
the air.	provided eye shields and	complaints about			
	nose masks	noise dust			
		nuisances.			
There will be loss of	Conduct awareness on	Presence or	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site	117,200.00
habitats to animal species	conservation of plant and	extinct of rare or		committee	
	animal species to	native vegetation			
	farmers/communities	and wildlife			
Loss or disturbance of	Conduct awareness on	Presence or	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site	121,300.00
habitats will lead t	conservation of wildlife to	extinct of rare or		committee	
migration of animal species.	farmers/communities	native vegetation			
		and wildlife		an	11010000
Deforestation in the rice	Re-vegetation of some	No. of tress cut	Quarterly	SPMU Contractor,	112,180.00
field will contribute to	protective and valuable	down		MoH, MoE	
global warming	trees/grasses should be				

	encouraged.				
There may be Disturbance of National Parks and protected areas	Protect reserved areas in the community	Community complaint	Quarterly	SPMU Contractor, MoH, MoE	91,000.00
Oil and grease drops from the farm machinery will contaminate the soil and water bodies within the community.	Carry out periodic pre-mob of machinery	Change in physic-chemical characteristics of water - Temp., pH, Turbidity, Nutrients (sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy metals (Fe, Cu, Pb, etc.)	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	106,000.00
Off cuts of roots and shoots in the field will lead to accidents to field workers.	Cord off potential risk areas with caution tape	Numbers of accidents	Weekly	Site Committee, GovtCommittee/ESO	139,680.00
There shall be poaching of animal and eventual extinctions of some species.	Place visible warning sign that disallowed poaching. Conduct awareness on conservation of wildlife to farmers/communities	Extinction of indigenous wild animals	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	100,000.00
Loosen sediments will be carried by runoff and deposit to rivers and streams which shall lead to river siltation	Carry out earthworks operations such that surfaces have mixed drainage patterns to control run-off and prevent sediment transportation	Poor water quality. change in physical characteristics of water	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	100,000.00
Women, youths, widows work in the fields on unfair contract employments	Improve terms of employment of the vulnerable and other community members to	Poor wages	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	100,000.00

		include pay off fee and insurance where necessary.				
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.	Provide appropriate PPEs for workers. Inspect that workers are wearing PPEs and correctly. Maintain principle of No PPEs No work.	Cases of accidents and injuries	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU	110,000.0
Planting, growth and harvesting	Applying artificial fertilizer may alter the soil nutrient in the long run.	Maintain use of organic manure	Crop yield	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	120,000.00
	Use of Herbicides will pollute water and air environment	Increase the use of manual weeding to avoid soil contamination by chemical reactants.	experiencing	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	135,000.00
will produce greenhouse nitrous oxide.  Constant water on rice turn it to swamp and	Flooding in the rice field will produce greenhouse gas nitrous oxide.	Maintain same level of water in the field. Fluctuations increase the chance of release of greenhouse gas.	Presence of NO	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	130,000.00
	Constant water on rice will turn it to swamp and unfit for growing some crops in future	Drain water off after harvesting Use organic manure to increase infiltration	Crop yield	Annually	Contractor, SPMU	110,000
	Breaking down of rice vegetation waste by microbes releases large volume of green house gas- Methane	Discourage lumping of vegetation waste into heaps. Spread thoroughly within the field to reduce large point source.	Presence of NH4	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	150,000.00
	Heaps of rice stems and shafts after harvest will	Spread stems and shafts evenly on the field	Presence of rodents or snakes	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	125,000.00

	house rodents and snakes	Take rice waste to other crop farms to decompose to				
		organic manure				
	Burning of the waste stems	Spread stems and shafts	Cases of burn of	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site	150,000.00
	and shafts after harvest will release gaseous emission	evenly on the field Take rice waste to other	rice wastes		committee	
	that deteriorates the atmosphere.	crop farms to decompose to organic manure				
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.	Provide appropriate PPEs for workers. Inspect that workers are	Cases of accidents and injuries	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	110,000.00
		wearing PPEs and correctly.  Maintain principle of No PPEs No work.				
					Sub Total =	= 2,850,760.0
		Rice P	rocessing			
Construction of Plants	Land take for sitting processing plants may need to Involuntary resettlement	Engage on community consultations  Develop compensation plan for lost/displaced	No. of grievances	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	320,000.00
	Loss of access on assets and	assets Engage on community	No. of	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	171,000.00
	farmland	consultations Create alternative route to assets and farm land.	grievances	onuii		171,000.00
	There will be loss of	Compensate loss of farm	No. of	Annually	Contractor, SPMU	125,000.00

grievances

received

produce

unharvested crops on the

economic trees and

land used for sitting processing plants

	Deterioration of air quality	provided eye shields and	Rise of	Daily	Govt Committee/ESO	100,000.00
	from release of cement	nose masks to workers	respiratory			
	dusts and toxic fumes during construction of		related problems			
	concrete structures					
	Noise and vibration from	Selection of site farther	Noise level and	Daily	Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
	the use of machineries and	away from community settlement should be	public complaints about			
	motorized equipment	maintained.	noise dust			
		Provided ear mufflers to	nuisances.			
		workers				
	Soil contamination and loss	Create bund wall to reduce	Heavy metals in	Weekly	Govt Committee/ESO	546,000.00
	of soil quality from cement	spills overland	soil, crop			
	waste water resulting from leakages and/improper		productivity			
	handling					
	Waste generation from	Develop procedures for	Presence of flies	Weekly	Govt Committee/ESO	165,000.00
	cement and concrete works	waste disposal and ensure	and rodents			
	such as cement bags and	appropriate storage of				
	metal scraps etc.	waste to minimize risk of				
-	Contamination of surface	pollution.  Create bund wall to reduce	Change in	Daily	Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
	and underground water	spills overland	physic-chemical	Daily	Govi Committee/ESO	130,000.00
	from cement waste water	Spins overland	characteristics of			
	and spillages of oil and		water - Temp.,			
	other petroleum products		pH, Turbidity,			
	through leakages		Nutrients			
	and/improper handling.		(sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy			
			metals (Fe, Cu,			
			Pb, etc.)			
	Risk of HIV/AIDS and	Conduct sensitization on	Common/prevale	Weekly	GovernmentCommittee	120,000.00

	other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the foreign workforce(if any) and the host community.	STD to local farmers and workers	nt diseases in the host communities		/ESO	
	Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works	provided eye shields and nose masks to workers	Rise of respiratory and eye related problems	Daily	Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
	Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete	Provide suitable personal protective equipment to workers in cement section	No. of workers having skin rashes	Daily	Govt Committee/ESO	185,000.00
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.	Provide appropriate PPEs for workers. Inspect that workers are wearing PPEs and correctly. Maintain principle of No PPEs No work.	Cases of accidents and injuries	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU	110,000
Operational Stage	Smoke from the processing plant and the power generating set shall pollute the air environment, leading to ozone depletion, acid rain, breathing problems etc.	Work towards using renewable energy system. Such as in a plant powered by solar or wind energy	Presence of sooths on roofs	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	165,000.00
	Inadequate ventilation in the processing chamber will cause to difficulty breathing	Install industrial fans within the processing unit. Create enough window	Cases of difficult breathing	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU	127,000.00

and failure of bronchitis.	openings to circulate air.				
Waste water for plant cooling system shall contaminate Community streams/Rivers	Liquid waste should be retaining in waste pond, treat biologically before disposing off.	Change in physic-chemical characteristics of water- Temp, pH, Turbidity, Nutrients (sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy metals (Fe, Cu, Pb, etc.)	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	136,000.00
Processing operation will generate noise pollution and irritation to the neighbourhood	Locate processing plants farther away from the communities. Provide ear mufflers to workers and neighbourhood alike.	No of complaints	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	140,000.00
Waste water shall cause offensive odour	Liquid waste should be retaining in waste pond, treat biologically before disposing off.	No. of complaints	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	120,000.00
There will be large waste of rice Husk and other residues	Mark out a portion of land to dispose husk. It can be supplied to farm lands for manure	Extent of land area covered	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
There will dust emanating from debris of husk and shall lead to breathing problems	Provide suitable personal protective equipment to workers in milling section	Rise in respiratory related problems	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	571,000.00
Accidents, Injuries and Occupational hazards may occur	Place visible warning signs on sharp objects. Conduct regular reorientation on the	Numbers of accidents	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	200,880.00

	risks of machine use				
al= 3,901,880.00					
	Rice M	<b>Iarketing</b>			
Dust remnants from husk will cause cough and	Ensure the use of nose mask	Cases of difficulty	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	166,000.00
difficult breathing Risk of infestation by the	Wear protective clothes	breathing Cases of skin	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site	124,000.00
pest and insect living in rice grains.	wear protective cionics	infection	Wioning	committee	124,000.00
Inhaling of chemical preservatives will cause cancer and organ damage	Ensure that nose masks are used while in the store house	Cases of difficulty breathing	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	135,000.00
Contact with chemical preservatives will cause skin inflammation	Wear protective clothes and booths	Cases of skin infection	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	120,000.00
Generation of waste bags that litters the environment	Each store must have a waste bin Ensure wastes are bagged before disposal into central waste bin	Presence of rodents	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	301,000.00

**Table 8.3: Mitigation Measures- Poultry** 

PROJECT ACTIVITY	POTENTIAL IMPACT	MITIGATION	MONITORING INDICATORS	FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION /MONITORING.	COST (N)
		Poultry 1	Production			•
Building of Pens	Acquiring land for building of pens may trigger Involuntary resettlement.	Engage on community consultations  Develop compensation plan for lost/displaced assets	No. of grievances received	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	100,200.00
	There will be loss of access to asset/farmlands	Engage on community consultations Create alternative route to assets and farm land.	No. of grievances received	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	158,000
	There will be loss of economic and unharvested crops on the land used for sitting pen	Compensate loss of farm produce	No. of grievances received	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	150,000.00
Chicken Rearing	Waste water from diet will contaminate water bodies.	Liquid waste should be retaining in waste pond, treat biologically before disposing off.	Change in physic-chemical characteristic s of water - Temp., pH, Turbidity, Nutrients (sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy metals	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	120,800.00

			(Fe, Cu, Pb, etc.)			
,	Odour from chicken farm will be nuisance to the neighbourhood	Farmers should use driers to manage odour of animal droppings and adhere to practices recommended for them during trainings and seminars.	No. of complaints	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	110,000.00
	Chicken produce large volume of excretes waste	Develop procedures for waste disposal and ensure appropriate storage of waste to minimize risk of pollution.  Waste can be supplied to required farmers as soon as they are properly bagged to minimize waste accumulation.	Presence of flies	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	141,000.00
	Discomposing of chicken excrete releases green house gas methane.	Use of drier will minimize release gases due to decomposition. Supply waste to required farms and spread evenly to minimize point source of methane.	Presence of NH4	Monthly	SPMU Contractor, MoH, MoE	110,000.00
	Chicken and eggs attract dangerous reptiles like snakes and monitor.	Daily cleaning of Pen and removal of droppings Clear grass within the farm surroundings	No of reptiles found	Annually	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	210,000.00

	Risk of diseases infection to	Provide appropriate PPEs	Cases of	Quarterly	Contractor, SPMU,	110,000.00
	those tending the birds	for workers.	diseases and		site committee	
		Inspect that workers are	infections			
		wearing PPEs and				
		correctly.				
	Lack of adequate PPEs will	Provide appropriate PPEs	Cases of	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU,	175,000.00
	infection of birds or humans	for workers.	injuries		site committee	
		Inspect that workers are				
		wearing PPEs and				
		correctly.				
		Maintain principle of				
		No PPEs No work.				
	The use of antibiotics to	Use locally prepared	Numbers of	Every	SPMU Contractor,	117,200.00
	accelerate weight gain and	feeds	health	quarter	МоН, МоЕ	
	control infections will	Consult qualified	incidence			
	contribute to the growing	vetinary practitioner for				
	public health problems	growth and disease				
		control				
					Sub-Total :	= 1,502,200.00
		Poultry (Me	at) Processing			
Construction	Land take for sitting	Engage on community	No. of	Monthly	ite Committee, Govt	122,180.00
of cold room	processing plants may need	consultations	grievances	1,1011thi	Committee/ESO	122,100.00
and	to Involuntary resettlement	Develop compensation	received			
processing	to involuntary resettlement	plan for lost/displaced	10001100			
Plants		assets				
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Loss of access on assets and	Engage on community	No. of	Monthly	ite Committee, Govt	91,000.00
	farmland	consultations	grievances		Committee/ESO	,
		Create alternative route to	received			
		assets and farm land.				
	There will be loss of	Compensate loss of	No. of	Annually	ite Committee,	121,300.00
	economic and unharvested	farm produce	grievances		Govt	

crops on the land used for sitting processing and cold room plants		received		Committee/ESO	
Deterioration of air quality from release of cement dusts and toxic fumes during construction of concrete structures	Use concrete batch mixture system to minimize release of cement particle to the air	Rise in respiratory related problems	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	139,680.00
Noise and vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment	Locate site farther away from community settlement.  Provided ear mufflers to workers	Noise level and public complaints about noise dust nuisances.	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	100,000.00
Soil contamination and loss of soil quality from cement waste water resulting from leakages and/improper handling	Build bund around concrete mixer to avoid spread of cement waste water away from source.	Heavy metals in soil, crop productivity	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	120,000.00
Waste generation from cement and concrete works such as cement bags and metal scraps etc.	Develop procedures for waste collection and disposal.  Ensure appropriate storage of waste to minimize risk of pollution.	Presence of rodents, and scorpions	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	100,000.00
Contamination of surface and underground water from cement waste water and spillages of oil and other petroleum products through leakages and/improper handling.	Liquid waste should be retaining in waste pond, treat biologically before disposing off.	Change in physic-chemical characteristic s of water-Temp., pH, Turbidity,	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	150,000.00

	Risk of HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the	Conduct sensitization on STD to local farmers	Nutrients (sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy metals (Fe, Cu, Pb, etc.) Common/pre valent	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt	160,000.00
	interactions amongst the foreign workforce and the host community.	and workers	diseases in the host communities		Committee/ESO	
	Risk of respiratory and eye related problems from exposures to chemical hazards such as cement dusts and toxic fumes emanating from cement and concrete works	Provide suitable personal protective equipment to workers in cement section	Rise in respiratory/e ye related problems	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	130,000.00
	Lack of adequate PPEs will lead to minor injuries and accidents.	Provide appropriate PPEs for workers. Inspect that workers are wearing PPEs and correctly. Maintain principle of No PPEs No work.	Cases of injuries	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	110,000.00
	Risk of skin related health problems from physical contacts to cement and concrete	Provide suitable personal protective equipment to workers in cement section	Rise in skin related problems	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	110,000
Meat Processing and	There shall be streams of waste from blood, bones, and feathers	Develop procedures for waste collection and disposal.	Presence of flies, rodents and vultures	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00

packaging		Sort waste at source for easy management Ensure appropriate storage of waste to minimize risk of pollution.				
	Plastic bag packages will contribute to community wastes and contaminate the soil	Develop procedures for waste collection and disposal.	Poor crop yield	Annual	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	120,000.00
	Odour release from meat processing will be nuisance to the neighbourhood	Locate site farther away from community settlement.  Maintain daily sanitation on the premises	No. of complaints	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	120,000.00
	Cold rooms use multiple freezers for meat storage, and the chlorofluorocarbon from refrigerator depletes ozone layer.	Grow trees and flowers around the premises	Presence of chlorofluoroc arbon	Monthly	SPMU Contractor, MoH, MoE	131,000.00
	Meat processing will attract tsetse flies and rodents which are disease carriers and will be nuisance and health risk to the neighbourhood.	Maintain daily sanitation on the premises Avoid meat remnants littering the premises	Presence of flies, rodents. Prevalent illness in the community	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	125,000.00
	Waste water from meat processing will contaminate water bodies.	Liquid waste should be retaining in waste pond, treat biologically before disposing off.	Change in physic-chemical characteristic s of water -	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	100,000.00

	Temp., pH,				
	Temp., pH, Turbidity,				
	Nutrients				
	(sulphate,				
	nitrate, etc.),				
	Heavy metals				
	(Fe, Cu, Pb,				
	etc.)				
Sub-Total= 2,200,160.00					

**Table 8.4: Mitigation Measures– Cashew** 

PROJECT ACTIVITY	POTENTIAL IMPACT	MITIGATION	MONITORING INDICATORS	FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION /MONITORING	COST ( <del>N</del> )
		Cashew	Production			
Grafting cultivation	Climbing cashew truck for grafting planting will pose risk of falling from heights.	Encourage climbing with ladder	No. of accidents	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
	Cashew fruits will attract bees that normally sting poison to humans. This may be a threat to social existence of the community as high dose of bee poison can lead to death or damage of organ.	Develop regular removal fallen cashew fruits to avoid concentration of bees around the plantation	Rise of illness related to bee sting	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	546,000.00
	Piling up of cashew leaves will trigger wild fire	Take leaves to farmlands for manure	Cases of wild fires related to	Annually	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	210,000.00

			cashew leaves			
	Application dung manure for nourishing of cashew tree will flies and rodents. Flies and rodents are disease carriers and will pose health risk to the neighbourhood.	Encourage use of dried organic manures	Presence of flies, rodents. Prevalent illness in the community	Weekly	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	165,000.00
	Cashew is highly competitive plant, and will phase any other plants that are beneficial to the community	Re-plant threatened plants to other locations.	Extinction of local crops and trees	Monthly	SPMU Contractor, MoH, MoE	150,000.00
Cashew fruit and seed handling	The fluid of cashew fruit and seed is highly acidic and can be harmful to the eyes and skin.	Educate farmers and the communities on the danger of cashew fluid on certain parts of human body.	No. of accidents	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	120,000.00
	Risk of skin cancer from constant contact with cashew fluid.	Provide and enforce use of appropriate PPEs	No of skin inflammation	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	175,000.00
	The fluid of cashew seed is highly flammable and can cause fire outbreak	Educate farmers and the communities on the flammable nature of cashew nuts	No. of fire outbreak	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
					Sub-Total	= 1,666,000.00
	T =		Processing	1 =	I av. av. av. av.	
Roasting	Roasting cashew nut produces irritating smell and will be nuisance to the neighbourhood.	Locate site farther away from community settlement.	No. of complaints	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	150,000.00
	Roasting cashew nut releases large amount of	Cultivate trees on the site environment	Presence of sooth on the	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	571,000.00

smoke to the air contributing in t layer depletion	he ozone		roofs			
Cashew nut shelf flammable and price outbreak. It buildings and ot assets without w	con light up hers other carning English	Educate farmers and the ommunities on the lammable nature of ashew nuts Encourage roasting tations to have fire xtinguisher	No. of fire outbreak	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	5,162.00
Large waste was generated from of roasting plant pollute the streat water is discharged.	er is quenching sp , may out ms if used	Create bund wall to avoid pread of waste water to other parts of the site	Change in physico-chemical characteristics of water - Temp., pH, Turbidity, Nutrients (sulphate, nitrate, etc.), Heavy metals (Fe, Cu, Pb, etc.)	Weekly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	585,000.00
Roasting of cash triggers dangered explosives and published health risk to roaworkers as nuts from the flame to one's eye or cauburn.	ooses high flater can shut out oo damage se skin ex	Educate farmers and the ommunities on the lammable nature of ashew nuts Encourage roasting tations to have fire xtinguisher Ensure roasting station as a first aid box	No. of accidents	Daily	Site Committee, Govt Committee/ESO	165,000.00
The neighbourh covered by soot		Encourage use of closed hamber	Presence of sooth on the	Monthly	Contractor, SPMU, site committee	136,000.00

cashew roast	ing plant		roofs			
Risk of skin	related health	Educate farmers and the	Rise in skin	Daily	Site Committee, Govt	120,000.00
problems from	m physical	communities on the skin	related problems	-	Committee/ESO	
contacts to ca	shew fluid	risk associated to cashew	_			
		fluid contact				
Roasting will	generate solid	Cultivate trees on the site	Extent land area	Weekly	SPMU Contractor,	165,000.00
wastes and as	shes	environment	covered	-	MoH, MoE	

**Sub-Total= 1,897,162.00** 

**Source:** Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### 8.4 Waste Management Procedures and Responsibilities for the ESMP

Effective management of all categories of waste is critical to the protection of natural resources and achievement of environmental objectives of the ESMP. To this end specific, targeted and streamlined waste management procedures have been outlined for the implementation of the ESMP during the phases of the project. These guidelines will guide the Service Providers, CIGs, Women and Youths to draw up a waste management plan (WMP) for the effective performance of its obligations and responsibilities in waste management (Table 8.5).

**Table 8.5: Waste Management Guidelines and Procedures** 

	Table 8.5: Waste Management Guidelines and Procedures					
S/	Source of	Composition/	Potential	Disposal	Implementation	Monitoring
N	Waste	Classification	Impact	Options		
1	Impact	<b>Q</b> .	T 1	D 1		
1.	To include waste associated with: Clearing and ploughing soils	Grasses, tree logs, stone, soil, wood, general waste.	Increased generation of Waste; Generation of dust/noise; Pollution of nearby receptors (e.g. streams); flooding, reduced agricultural productivity and impact on	Develop procedures and controls to ensure appropriate storage of waste to minimize risk of pollution. Ensure that appropriately licensed transportation contractors and disposal sites are	Contractor	SPMU
2.	Construction of Agroprocessing complex.	Concrete, gravel, soil, stone, inert materials, wood, metals, plastics, insulation, packaging (material bags), general waste. Some are combustible; recyclable.	reservoir capacity  Generation of stone and waste earth, waste oils, domestic waste. Flooding, reduced agricultural productivity and impact on reservoir capacity.	identified and used  Develop a waste inventory; that should detail the different waste streams, classification, quantities, storage requirements, potential use, and treatment and disposal arrangements;  Excavated material to be used for backfilling/lands caping.	CIGs	SPMU
3.	Farm camp		Domestic waste.	Segregate recyclable materials (glass bottles, paper, plastics, metals etc.) and send to processors; disposal to landfill	CIGs, Cooperatives	SPMU
4.	Generation of hazardous waste -	Hazardous	Groundwater contamination	Establish and implement operational	Contractor	SPMU

	replacing machine oils; performing maintenance tasks on equipment etc			controls for on- site storage of hazardous waste; Ensure containers are labeled so contents can be identified.		
5.	Wastewater Discharges from rice, meat processing and washing down of plant and equipment	Wastewater, sediments.	Ground Water Contamination	Ensure that wastewater from the processing plants is collected and treated/recycled for reuse. Ensure that all water used for washing down plant and equipment is collected in a settling pond prior to discharge.	CIGs/ women and youth	SPMU
6.	Oil, Oily rags and diesel/fuel leaks, used protective clothing (hand gloves, shoes, rainwear, etc)	Oil & grease	Maintenance operations, fuel storage, regular work wear	Where possible, oily rags and protective clothing shall be washed and reused at site or incinerated or disposed at an appropriate landfill facility and or recycled.	Contractor	SPMU
7	Excreta, animal droppings	Hazardous/off ensive	Rearing of birds	Chicken farm should be clean every day. Animal dropping disposed in farms	CIGs/ women and youth	
8.	Rice Husky debris	Hazardous	Rice Husky debris from rice milling plants.	Recycled/reused, give away or sold to poultry farmers Unusable materials shall be disposed at an appropriate landfill facility.	CIGs/ women and youth	SPMU

9.	Rice stems and shafts	Hazardous/inf lammable	Rice stem and shaft leftover after harvesting	Supply to other crop farm lands for manure	CIGs/ women and youth	SPMU
10	Feather and blood waste	Offensive	Feather and blood waste from poultry processing	Recycled/reused, give away or sold Unusable materials shall be disposed at an appropriate landfill facility.	CIGs/ women and youth	SPMU

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### 8.5 Appropriate Reporting and Record Keeping

Appropriate records keeping and reporting procedures for all value chain/segments activities guarantee that environmental incidents, accidents and hazards are appropriately captured and used to evaluate the predictive accuracy of impacts, effectiveness of monitory programs and operational efficiency of the ESMP. Records shall be kept and used to monitor and enforce where necessary all operational activities of the project. Such information shall be stored in electronic form to facilitate safe keeping and prompt retrieval. The following records or registers will be maintained as an integral part of the ESMP:

- A register of environmental complaints defining the nature of complaint, date of complaint, corrective action taken and date it was resolved;
- A register of incidents including the date, nature of the incident and corrective action taken;
- Date when the different types and quantities of waste are removed from the site;
- Records of formal consultation or communication activities; and
- Site inspection checklists

#### 8.6 Environmental Risks and Emergency Response

Potential environmental risks that require emergence response during project implementation include accidents, fire, emergency spills and pollution incidents and unexpected sediment problems. The following emergency procedures are formulated and drawn up to mitigate such risks.

#### **8.6.1** Basic Emergency Requirements

- 1. Make it Safe, Stop, Contain, Notify!
- 2. Identify the cause of the emergency or incident and act immediately to prevent it from getting worse.
- 3. Make sure that appropriate PPE is available to use where necessary.
- 4. Report any emergency or incident to the APPEALS value chain/segment facilitator and environmental safety officer immediately, detailing the nature, cause and location so that appropriate action can be taken.
- 5. Contact the Local Authority, SEPA and/or SMoH as relevant to the incident.

#### A. Accident

- 1. Administer first aid
- 2. Report accident to APPEALS value chain/segment facilitator immediately.
- 3. Call community health and follow the instructions if the accident is minor.
- 4. Take victim to hospital immediately for major accidents.

#### B. Fire

DO:

- 5. Report emergency to APPEALS value chain/segment facilitator immediately.
- 6. Call fire brigade (the fire may only appear to be out).
- 7. Inform landowner / occupier and relevant site construction supervisor.

## C. Emergency Spills and Pollution Incidents

DO:

- 1. Make sure you have the appropriate PPE before taking action.
- 2. Contain a pollution incident immediately using absorbent materials or by digging containment facilities or pits.
- 3. Report incident to APPEALS value chain/segment facilitator and the environmental safety officer and State Coordinating Unit.

#### **D.** Unexpected Sediment Problem

DO:

- 1. Check drainage patterns in the field to ensure it does not encourage mass exodus of soil particles to another location or water body.
- 2. Check for broken drains which could lead to pollution at any time.
- 3. Take immediate action if you identify any high sediment which is causing pollution or if unsure if it is significant consult with the site service provider who should determine whether APPEALS State Coordinating Unit needs to be notified.
- 4. Implement mitigation measures immediately. Control pollution at source wherever possible. Consider whether the site activity should be halted. Consult the environmental officer if in doubt.

#### E. Oil Spills/Grease Discharges

DO:

- 1.Stop the action/event which is causing pollution immediately.
- 2. Take immediate remedial actions block spill; discharge materials to help soak up the spill and the advice in the oil spill response kit.
- 3.Inform the site service provider to identify more detailed required actions.
- 4.Inform APPEALS value chain/segment facilitator and environmental safety officer if the spill has not been contained and dealt with.
- 5.Monitor effects of spill.
- 6.Remove spill response materials and dispose-off in accordance with the site waste management plan.
- 7.Deal with any contaminated soils in accordance with the site waste management plan.
- 8.Learn from the experience and plan site works to avoid pollution happening again.

#### 8.7 Recurring Environmental and Social Issues:

This section treats pertinent Environmental and Social issues and their management plan. They include public/ stakeholders' consultation, occupational public health safety and security, labour, gender based violence, vehicle and traffic, erosion and sedimentation, water and air quality.

#### 8.7.1 Public / Stakeholders Awareness Consultations Management Plan:

- 1. Regular public sensitization and meetings during the project implementation to reduce incidences that may arise as a result of ignorance, incomplete knowledge and forgetfulness of the basic rules that guide the sites.
- 2. Have bi-Monthly Public/Stakeholders consultation and awareness meetings geared towards review, revalidate and documentation of the ESMP.
- 3. Environmental Committee (EC) shall be formed and chaired by ESO.
- 4. There must be representatives of the CIGs, farmers and women among the committee.
- 5. EC shall oversee the coordination of public stakeholder consultations and awareness on Environmental and Social Management issues.
- 6. EC shall hold meetings twice every month, and more during emergency.
- 7. The meetings shall read out and review its rules including health and safety rules among others.
- 8. Flyers that contain basic rules shall be printed and shared to participants if need be.
- 9. The minutes of meetings and consultations if adopted shall be inculcated in the rules.
- 10. Each participant shall be able to know his obligation, roles and reasonability as a stakeholder.
- 11. Indicator is the number of CIGs and community members participating in the public awareness.

#### 8.7.2 Occupational/Public Health, Safety and Security Management Plan

- 1. Ensure that all the project beneficiaries undergo proper EHS orientation and induction before engaging in site activity.
- 2. HSE shall enforce complete and suitable PPEs for workers.
- 3. Ensure that any accident that occurs is recorded.
- 4. Ensure that adequate contingency and emergency plans are put in place in case of accidents, injuries and fire outbreaks.
- 5. Ensure that warning signs are strategically pasted to the knowledge of both staff and visitors.
- 6. Ensure that precaution signs are provided and placed at strategic locations.
- 7. Ensure participatory re-orientation meetings are in place to revisit rules and discuss experiences.
- 8. Ensure that adequate security personnel are employed. They can liaise with the local security outfits.
- 9. Regularly assessing the improvement and required changes in the EHS rules and regulation.

#### 8.7.3 Labour Management Plan

- 1. Workers admitted as labourers must be of age 18 years and above.
- 2. Community members who possess the required skills and are ready to work shall be given preferential treatment during recruitment.
- 3. Payment of wages shall be made as and when due.
- 4. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and Health of its employees at the work place.
- 5. He shall provide PPE, train and inform all workers of any known hazards on the site.
- 6. Workers shall not be allowed to form labour unions in the site.
- 7. Labour Grievance Redress Desk shall be instituted.

- 8. If a labourer is dismissed, he shall be given reasons for dismissal and the right to lodge complaints to Grievance Redress Desk.
- 9. No worker shall be stigmatized due to his or her social status in the communities.
- 10. Physically impaired workers shall be given due considerations.
- 11. Severance allowance should be paid to casual workers during decommissioning.

## 8.7.4 Gender Based Violence Management Plan

- 1. Females with requisite skills should be given equal consideration as men during hiring
- 2. No male shall solicit for sex or any kind of favor in exchange for work
- 3. The management shall advocate against Gender Based violence, sexual exploitation and work place sexual harassment among his team, employees or community members.
- 4. The Contractor shall accord female employees the same treatment as their male counterpart, such as equal payment for equal work.
- 5. There shall be no form of physical or verbal abuse of women, especially those depicting them as less important.
- 6. Female counterpart shall be incorporated in decision making body in the site.
- 7. Women shall be given due recognition and award like male counterpart when they merited it.
- 8. No woman or man shall be stigmatized due to his or her social status in their communities.
- 9. Male workers involved in gender violence shall be penalized.

#### 8.7.5 Vehicle and Traffic Management Plan

- 1. HSE officer shall develop and implement Traffic Management Rules.
- 2. Traffic rules shall be both in written and pictorial signs
- 3. Pre-Mob all vehicles before allowing them into the field.
- 4. Cuddle off areas that big trucks are working with caution tape
- 5. HSE officer shall report, notify or alert EC on cases of persistence breach of traffic rules with specific instances.
- 6. Traffic safety shall form the integral part of the HSE officer's weekly report to EC and copy ESO.
- 7. Maintenance of broken down trucks and equipment are done at specified places to avoid careless lubricant spill and contamination of the environment.
- 8. Vehicles carrying hazards shall attach sharp colored or reflective ribbon on them.
- 9. The contractor shall engage the services of traffic controllers to control and direct traffic.
- 10. HSE officer shall ensure that minimum speed limits are observed by haulage trucks and other motorized plants.
- 11. Competent staff is given the position of handling trucks and equipment at the farm.
- 12. Trucks conveying materials like laterites should not be filled completely to avoid falling off.

#### 8.7.6 Air Quality Management Plan

- 1. EC shall develop specific site air quality improvement strategy
- 2. HSE officer shall enforce usage of PPEs.
- 3. Supervisors, Inspectors and the general public visiting the site shall be provided with PPEs

- 4. Waste disposal by burning shall be prohibited.
- 5. Burning of bushes around the project area shall be strongly discouraged
- 6. Spray water before and after ploughing or harrowing.
- 7. Equipment emitting excess smoke/fumes shall be banned.
- 8. First aid training for workforce and provision of first aid boxes in the farm and processing site.

#### 8.7.7 Water Quality Management Plan

- 1. Reduce pollution at source (grease trap and on-site treatment of oil spill).
- 2. Create temporal diversion channels to ensure runoff discharges at different points within the water body, this will reduce point concentration of sediments.
- 3. Dumping of wastes into water bodies shall be prohibited.
- 4. Records of water properties before, during and after the project shall be taken

#### 8.8 Proposed Capacity Training Needs for the ESMP

Institutions and agencies to be involved in the implementation of the ESMP would require capacity building in order to effectively and efficiently discharge their monitoring and management responsibilities. To enhance the respective roles and collaboration of the relevant stakeholders like the APPEALS Safeguards Officers (SPMU), service providers, HSE officers, cooperative members, community stakeholders, broad areas for capacity building have been drawn up for effective implementation of the ESMP (Table8.6). An estimated cost of One Million Four Hundred and Seventy Five Thousand Naira (N1,475,000.00) is expected to be adequate to discharge these responsibilities effectively.

**Table 8.6 Training Modules for Environment and Social Management Issues** 

PROGRAMME	DESCRIPTION	PARTICIPANT		FORM OF	DURATION/	TRAINING/	COST (N)
				TRAINING	LOCATION	CONDUCTING	
Sensitization	General Environment	SPMU		Workshop	SPMU	AGENCY Environment &	175,000.00
Scholization	Issues-Environment	Environment/Sat	fe.	Workshop	Conference	Social	175,000.00
	management functions,	guards Unit, Mo			hall/3hrs	Specialists	
	agencies, regulations	Procurement	,			Consultant	
	and APPEAL/Safeguard		Site			engaged in	
	Instruments	Committee				capacity building	
		members,				training	
		Government					
		Interagency					
		Committee					
Module I	Environmental	SPMU E	E&S	Workshop	SPMU	Environment &	250,000.00
	considerations in	Safeguards			Conference	Social	
	implementation of	· /	Site		hall/6 hrs	Specialists	
	projects; Environmental	Committee				Consultant/enga	
	components affected by	Members				ged for capacity	
	project, environmental					building training	
	management best						
	practices, Stakeholder						
	and Community project						
N 1 1 T	Participation e.t.c.	CDMI		T . 1	CDMI	Г	250,000,00
Module II	Integration of ESMP	SPMU,		Lecture and	SPMU	Environment &	350,000.00
	components into	Contractors,		Field Visit	Conference	Social	
	construction activities;	Environment			hall/6 hrs	Specialists Consultant/enga	
	techniques for project effect and process	Safeguard Officer(s),	HSE			ged for capacity	
	monitoring; site	Officer(s);	IOL			building training	
	selection criteria for	Government				ounding naming	
	identifying waste	interagency					
	racinitying waste	interagency					

	disposal sites; techniques for remediation/restoration/r eclamation of degraded sites	members site committee				
Module III	Field development works on farm and environmental management practices: roles and responsibilities of officials/contractors/con sultants towards protection of environment during project operational phase	Safeguard Officers; service providers, Government	Lecture and Field Visits	SPMU Conference hall/12 hrs	Environment & Social Specialists Consultant engaged for capacity building training	700,000.00
<b>Sub-Total</b> = 1,475	5,000.00		·	·	<u>-</u>	·

# 8.9 Implementation Schedule

The activities contained in the ESMP have to be integrated into the various phases of the project implementation. The key elements of the implementation schedule are presented in Table 8.7 below:

Table 8.7: Summary of Responsibility for Implementation of the ESMP

Project Cycle	Phase	Activities	Responsibilities
Planning	Scoping	<ul> <li>Clearance and final disclosure of ESMP</li> <li>Review and approval of Contractors ESMP and construction schedule</li> <li>Preparation of mitigation and monitoring guidelines and procedures</li> <li>APPEALS No-objection</li> </ul>	Consultant Supervised by SPMU/FPMU APPEALS
Design	Preparation of ESMP and Consultations Completion and Integration	<ul> <li>Review of concept design of project</li> <li>Inclusion of ESMP in the</li> <li>Contract documents</li> <li>APPEALS No-objection</li> </ul>	()
Construction of facilities/Field preparations/cultivation and planting/Agro inputs	Implementation and Monitoring	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting on Environmental and Social mitigation measures (performance monitoring)</li> <li>Effects monitoring and reporting of ESMP and livelihood issues</li> <li>Non-conformance and corrective action/measures</li> </ul>	Contractors and Consultant Supervised by SPMU, EHS- MDAs/Community stakeholders
Growing of crops/rearing of animals/agro processing/packaging	Implementation and Monitoring	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting on Environmental and Social mitigation measures (performance monitoring)</li> <li>Effects monitoring and reporting of ESMP and livelihood issues</li> <li>Non-conformance and corrective action/measures</li> </ul>	Contractors and Consultant Supervised by SPMU, EHS- MDAs/Community stakeholders

Operation (Post	Operations and	Maintenance	Contractors: and
Implementation)	Maintenance	• Monitoring and	supervised by SPMU,
		Reporting on	FPMU, ENS
		Environmental and	MDAS/Community
		Social sustainability	stakeholders
		issues	
		<ul> <li>Post project audit</li> </ul>	

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### 8.10 Cost of Implementation of the ESMP

The effective implementation of the ESMP would require the use of equipment logistics and expert/professional services to achieve objectives of the proposed projects and inculcate practice and overall sound environmental and social sustainability. These would require money to execute. The total estimated cost for implementing the ESMP is estimated to be Sixteen Million, Three Hundred and Thirty Nine, One Hundred and Six Two Naira (N16,339,162.00) only (**Table 8.8**).

Table 8.8: Estimated Budget for the Implementation of ESMP

S/N	Item	Estimated Budget (N)
1	Rice Production	2,850,760.00
2	Rice Processing	3,901,880.00
3	Rice Marketing	846,000.00
4	Poultry Production	1,502,200.00
5	Poultry Processing	2,200,160.00
6	Cashew Production	1,666,000.00
7	Cashew Processing	1,897,162.00
8	Capacity building/trainings	1,475,000.00
Grai	nd Total = 16,339,162.00	.I

Source: Field Survey, Nov. 2020

#### **CHAPTER NINE**

#### 9.0 SUMMARY, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSION

#### 9.1 Summary of Findings

The preparation of the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) is driven partly by the need to provide a broad framework to safeguard the successful implementation of the APPEALS project in Enugu State on one hand and fulfill the environmental and social safeguards requirements of the World Bank who is a major financier of the proposed projects.

The Priority value chains for Enugu State are Cashew, Rice and Poultry. Furthermore, the women and youth empowerment sub-component of the project is focusing on other agribusinesses that will enhance job creation, overall increase in income and livelihood of the beneficiaries. The Project Development Objective (PDO) is to enhance agricultural productivity of small and medium scale farmers and improve value addition along priority value chains in participating states.

The Environmental and Social Safeguards Policies triggered by the proposed project are Environmental Assessment (OP/BP 4.01), Natural Habitats (OP/BP 4.04), Pest Management (OP/BP 4.09) and Forest (OP/BP 4.36). The preparation of the ESIA was specifically guided by the Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) prepared for the APPEALS project as well as the Nigerian Environmental Assessment guidelines and procedures.

A multidisciplinary approach was employed in order to holistically address all pertinent aspects of the proposed project on the bio-physical and socio-economic environment. Accordingly, the bio-physical and socio-economic environment of the proposed project was characterized and assessed using a number of survey instruments, field studies including broad-based community consultations to determine the likely environmental and social impacts of the proposed project and thereafter formulated specific, measurable, achievable, relevant and time-based mitigation measures (SMART). Some of the significant impacts enumerated of the proposed APPEALS project are soil contamination from chemical accumulation from fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides, fire outbreak from rice husk and cashew roasting, air pollution and associated ailment from inhalation of rice husk, and odour from chicken droppings and processing meat station. Some positive impacts include increase in output in rice, cashew and chicken/meat/eggs, employment generation to mention a few.

In this connection, the best project implementation options and technological alternatives have been proposed in this ESIA. Similarly a waste management guideline, environmental risks and emergency procedure and a monitoring program have been drawn up to mitigate the waste impacts, risks and emergencies during implementation activities as well as ensure smooth implementation and check effectiveness of mitigation measures respectively. Also, the management capacity needs of the different categories of stakeholders identified at various community consultations was noted and training programs formulated to enhance the efficient discharge of their monitoring and management Furthermore, to guide the preparation of the project implementation manual during project construction activities the total estimated costs for implementing this ESMP has been drawn up even as the planning schedule for carrying out different operational activities of the project has been prepared

#### 9.2 Recommendations

Finally, a number of recommendations were drawn from the views expressed by stakeholders during the preparation of the ESIA and these include providing appropriate PPEs for workers, ensure that workers are wearing PPEs and correctly, maintaining

principle of No PPEs No work, increasing the use of manual weeding to avoid soil contamination by chemical reactants, spread rice stems and shafts evenly on the field, take rice waste to other crop farms to decompose to organic manure, daily cleaning of Pen and removal of droppings, clear grasses within the farm surroundings, educate farmers and the communities on the flammable nature of some of the value chains.

#### 9.3 Conclusion

In conclusion, it is stressed that the full implementation of the proposed APPEALS project will have significant beneficial impacts on the people of Enugu State. A timely, careful and faithful application of the measures contained in this ESIA will ensure that the proposed project is suitably executed in an environmentally and socially friendly manner.

#### **REFERENCES**

- 1. APHA, (1998): Standard Method for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 20<sup>th</sup> ed., American Water Works Association and Water Pollution Control Federal, Washington D.C.
- 2. ESMF APPEALS, 2017
- 3. ESMP Study of Umuavulu Abor Gully Erosion Site, NEWMAP, 2017
- 4. Federal Environment Protection Agency (1991): Regulation "On Calculation Method for Acceptable Limits and/or Temporarily Agreed Standards of Emissions of Harmful Substances into Air".
- 5. NESREA Act(2007): Acceptable limit concentrations of pollutants in atmospheric air of residential areas, hygiene standards; "On Approval of Qualitative Environmental Standards"
- 6. National Environmental (Noise Standards and Control) Regulations 2009, No.35 of 2009, Official Gazette, Vol.96, No.67 dated 19<sup>th</sup> October, 2009.
- 7. National Environmental (Sanitation and Wastes Control) Regulations 2009, No.28 of 2009, Vol.96, No.60.
- 8. *International law and the Environment*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002), pp. 7-9
- 9. Researchgate.net
- 10. World Bank (1999a): Public Consultation in the EA Process: A Strategic Approach, EA Update #26. Washington, DC: World Bank.
- 11. World Bank (1999): OP 4.01 Environmental Assessment, updated in February 2011. Washington, DC: World Bank.
- 12. World Bank (2001, updated 2007): Involuntary Resettlement. Operational Policy 4.12. Washington DC: World Bank.
- 13. World Bank (2006, updated 2007): Physical Cultural Resources. Operational Policy 4.11. Washington DC: World Bank.
- 14. World Bank (1999): OP 4.04 Natural Habitats, revised in August 2004. Washington, DC: World Bank.
- 15. World Bank (2002): BP 4.36 Forests. Washington, DC: World Bank.
- 16. World Bank (1999): OP 4.11 Physical Cultural Resources, updated in March 2007. Washington, DC: World Bank.
- 17. World Bank Environmental and Social Management Guidelines document for Appeals as well as Framework Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessment of Development Assistance Projects.
- 18. European Commission (1985). Environmental Assessment. Council Directive of 27 June 1985 on the assessment of the effects of certain public and private projects on the environment. 85/337/EEC (Reference: Official Journal NO. L 175, 05/07/1985 P. 0040 0048).
- 19. Handbook on Roads and Environment. Permanent weblink: <a href="http://go.worldbank.org/7989W6YLJ1">http://go.worldbank.org/7989W6YLJ1</a>
- 20. Community Development and Local Conflict: A Resource Document for Practitioners in the Extractive Sector COWI A/S and Milieu Ltd., 2009. Study concerning the report on the application and effectiveness of the EIA Directive. Available at: http://ec.europa.eu/environment/archives/eia/pdf/eia\_study\_june\_09.pdf, accessed on the 15th July 2014. Cutter, S.L., Emrich, C. T., Webb, J. J., and Morath, D., 2009.
- 21. The Weather Network

# ANNEX 1: LIST OF ATTENDEES DURING CONSULTATION MEETINGS

	ENUGU STA	ATE APPEALS	
VENUE:	1.10110	MUNITY CONSULTATION  DATE	
s/N	NAME	COMMUNITY	SIGN
- 1	Ozoaqy Rita Josephine	Umuilo que mo	GOAR
2	JUAN DRUEKE	Umuozovulu	SER
3	Agu Nhelea	Ezealcusto	A.N
4	Awalika labonaldi	amyere usly	
5	Anthonia Amelli	EREONIDE	A N'S F
6	1/2000 Mr. Nnelcer	Il maj a	Hiers
~	Miki OZO	4gmy Me	NE
8	Herozi Chiraha	cre-works	
9	Obueke- Evolun	Umuerevule	910
10	many MOREZ	))	
11	Onyighur marains	t/ gronke	me
12	office observations		- Che
13	Blossines oseenan	/	660
14	IFEOMG EXILE	Bule	412
15	Anidiploi Sunday	ugwinko twollo	Juli
16	Edwin Umeans	711	E-U
17	OJIOGU SIMEON	Umu62Grahd	-
18	EDMIN UZOECH	Ugwaeke	

18	GODWIN UDABA	umuezevaly ugniuke	- Dug
19	OGBOZOR UZOECHI	UMUEZEVILU UGNIUIKE	0.0
20	CHIEF CHAPLES OBJEKE	Uniczeraly Ugwinke	
21	CLIAS CHAHA	UGNIUIKE	E.C
22	LAMRENCE ANTEPUTA	USWUKE	
23	ANIDIOBY ANTHONY	UGHUIKE UMUEZEVULU	ATO:
25	Chies CERALD UNEXNO	UMUAND DEMILKE	P
25	FIn Clar Emmonuel		100
26	OZOX OBOJO Boniface	unuaga nepago	BILLED
17	ude jeoffray	Amagra )	2.0,0
	J		Bearing 1
2			
774	Service Control of the		

VENUE: MENUE

DATE: 4-12-2020

S/N	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
	JOSEPH UDEH T-	UHBEZE MEHWE	dhigh
	NUMMYA MELSONE C.	YHUEZE KPEKPIOE	Muniff
	Fax Theresa. C	Erusdo Nenne	4
	oxyemm Lictoria	Agbada Nenwe	0.0
	adeola Theress	Agbade Nenwe	u·T
	Ndeh Patente AdaKu	' ' ' '	PA
	OLAh theresa	Arabada Nenwe	07-
-	Opa Ekwitose	Agbada Alenwe	Cus -
- 1	Nwaoke scholastica	Agbada Nenwe	
	Aniolo, Chinnen de James	Ukueze Nanwe	Dho
	Chuknou Tuliana	Uhueze Menwe	Julian
	Clementing Uwakwe	Uhueze Nenne	CU
	Regina Nwaoye	Umeze Alowe	RN
	Ariez, Manyrose	Agbada Menue	M.K

NAME	COMMUNS: 74	S1910
1 Newys Vidora Agr31	Amagu Doluma	( ASSA)
2. Mbanle Godwin &.	Uhuser Remore -	Sas
2. Chien Simon Chukidu	Ezinesi Odung	Same
11 1- I Am Michael OKC	Ezenezi Ofserna	- Spen
5 Ugwy Yeronica Okray!	Nenwe	Grafi
& Durke Gloria.1.	Utueze yenne	Notice of
7 reware Evelye ifebuche	Obulonem Amorgi recure	ES-
8 Theorsach Celegline Ejike	es Emuso prenune	ing eces
1 Nicelingere Augustina Onji		N.8-0.
10 Nwamps Augustine 1.	Uhueze Nennee	ABIMUS C.
11 Rose many wwafer	Ilhower Nome	R.W. W.
17 200 M O Dower	UMUENOUherze Norme	ne D
12 Doseph Okpaner 13 Moureen Mba	In the politic of the political	
M Mbaya Mercy menna	Okeane golader News	Montes.
15 He Ve Ditience	Umudipho Amorgi Nenue	Par
15 Ele Ke Patience Judge	Amendani Amoria Venue	1
of Peter Anjude	Amorgi Newse	Vol
18 Ogiera Welithe - E.	Unuobete Amonji Nenwe	Dolli
10 B 102 - 1-	Umudigho Amorti Wenuse	Kell
20 UBoechi Bartholomes che	Amagir Aghad Nerve	Charging
21 OKDRIE KELVIM APINZE	AMAGN ACTBADA - NEWIAE	Set 19
22 look - Vannatt 1-	10 merolago de Amois Nerula	(Carcoll
Osunda Brigdet 1.	Aglada Nenne	B1.0

NAME	COMMUNT 74	51900
Ceceila Nolu	1 Mules + November	
Jes Jeosphine umezunke Nuagbarg Beatrice Afrum	Agbada Niverive	4
Nivaghana Beatrice Africa	adoma Novembre	ALIS .
Aniob Jeosphine Mamaka	Hmaort wenne	A 3
Augustina Aniobi Osedube	Amaorii Nwenwe	H-A0.
Udodi Evelyn	Amaoria d'uenve	FILTO
Ogbonna Patrence	Oduma Niverwe	" COP
Olova Charity	Amgorji Nivenue	160
Oxic Helen feying Paterica Mbah :0:	Emido Menue	ing:
Ortaine Mhab illi	Agbada Nerwe	
telen Mbah. N.	Habarra Newwe	240
MADUBIKE CHOMA-MARY	LIHUETE NEWWE	Chromb,
UZOR VERONICA ADAKY	AGBADA NENWE	Uh V. A.
MBAH PATRICIA . 1.	AGBADA NENWE	PMI
VIETTE ANIBASINA	,	
Anga Oke Chukur	Eneudo Nenure	Ohn
Kama Enegest E.	Amaorji Menwe	Comula
	Uhneze Menne	AC Y
Nwachukwu victoria	Agbada Nenne	Clar
Chakwa Charity . C.	Uhueze plenure	South
ugo Chukusy udeh	Odnina Menwe	SULATH
Sylve Ster leba	Images on Ball mas	Mbar
Mpamala Chukuu	ingenemodumo	
Roselyine Orji	Emeudo plenue	

	commenty.	
NAME	Phone No 1	Syn.
Hwasha xlaszi	09061836615/Dhezennews	A
Mady Roseline	Where Morend	RI
BATHOLOMEN MARTINA AMAKA	AGBADA -	Pexcel
OKPARA JOSEPHINE	UHEZE NHEWE	0.2
EKWE BETHER	AMAGU-ANI BODUMA	K . E
NWARY ANGELINA NWAKAEGO	AMAGU AGBABA NNEWE	A. N
MICHEAL -U. 19NE	OBUMA	MUNG
OBASI PATIENCE	AMOJ, NEDEWA	
	UHUEZE-NENWE	C.V.
PHEANACHO ANGELA CHISIMMA	EMUDO NNEWE	Adrin
ANIUNE JENNIFER	AMOR IN MNEWE	200
ANIOBASI A KENNETH	OBEAGU WHEZE NNEWE	grundo.
KHAMA NIGHOLAS UCHE.		NOTES.
NWARU EMMANUEL C.	V V	ON AR
WJEH STEPHEN CHUKWUEMEKA	LIMITENDO LIHURZE NENWE	GTERF
NGOZI EDITH OKWU	appoint Agrada Nerwe	05
NEA FLORENCE WIDEKA	OKOME AGBada Newwe	
U.DEH IFESIMACHIHOPE	CIMUENO LIHUEZE MENNE	Q9.
Ezenta Fixeles	Eziveri Oduma	22
Kama Godfrey -O.	Magenanwanta Ezinesi Odum	7 7 9
Orgi Godwin Nnasuike		(Homes)
ale Flizabeth	Amagu Agbada Nenwe	60
Michael C. Cecilia	ETICHO Unyezenena	

# ENUGU APPEALS ESIA/ESMP PROJECT

F1100 0011	ATTENDANCE SHEET
VENUE: EHA-ALLIMONIA	DATE:

S/N	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
1	Asognog Allagains	Akwari Eha Etiti	Pathony
2	Eznowy Oteke	n	
	Onah Basil	Akwari Eha Etiti	tatel
	Forgres Hypines	by y	6
	Odo Bunday	17	cos
	Agbo Luke	n h	Dur
	Ezuguy Osimna	h h	TOTAL STATE OF THE
	A960 Sun 297	n	A.
	Agbo Evanetus	7	2,710
	Machi Goofwey	Akwan Ele- ofiti	(Dannet)
	Kochekna Asogna	Aknan Else Else.	-Way
	Ong Do Valty	7 "	五世
Call of	19ng Maria	7	Ni
	Agloo Angelino	7 h	· 64
	Made Angeling	~ ~	Y
	Ong Ceclis	7	102
	A950 Olorages	7 7	6
Fig	Ong Roseline	y	14
	Onoto Angusting	7	Ope

agunary o Pits	Akeron Ehrer- ETeti	\$
Nah Erlias		2
Mado mostests	у у у	2
Nnadi Naszika	4	2
Egypun Attanism		ROL-
Hon- Lawy Shedrade	Akwom Else-Etiti	
Eze Chinonge Modesto	n n	ten
the Chinesa	7	121
Eze Deams	7. 7	Oin-
Mnadi Muedinso	Akway Eha Etiti	10
Helos tether	5	7
tre Beatrice	m u	7
Ugunany Jonas	DKnow Ela-Etiti	- Jep
EZILYMU DDrattury	Mgwlury-Ena-Citit	
Ata mary	Ngwin - Eha - Etiti	
Onha Jecita	Axularini - Cha-Ctiti	
ughwanyi etiona	Akwaii - Cha-Ctiti	
ASBO Francia	Algulian - Elia-Ctiti	
1960 Caroline	Ngalury - Cha-Ctiti	
Agong Loverine	Akwari - Cha-Ctiti	
Agong Cana clara	Akulari - Ena-Ctiti	
Ageo dust		
67ugulu 17oma	Algaluru - Cha-Chiti	

Asoqua Jeromica	Akwans	the-Etili	VO
(18WU Glovis		5	46
Udoka Abonyi	~	5	d-
0210to Chinenge	V	4	OT
Ugwanyi sasino	1	7 )	^7
Onas Stells	n	i,	81
ASSER Christins	7,	4 _	5
Nhado Vgochukesy	Akwans	Eta Eliti'	100
Ones Soudis	7	~	4
Esilce Julina	~	~	9
ADE Alice	7	4	Af-
10 kwo Reseline	5	~	4
Agloo Charity	4	5	6
Agbo Euchan's	~	$\gamma$	ALDA
Agos Chisom			12
Esurus Charity	akwan &	the Etili	1
Chiddeser ofolgansi	\n'\n		n
One yunwa	n	,	1
Mog chikanso	~	ln .	05
OKWO Mercy	Akwant &	titi the Eth	eg .
OKNO Jesophine	Akwan	the Ett	armonm

S/N	VENUE: ADAM!	COMMUNITY	SIGN
	eze Samuel	wwell arpa	Solde 30
	a Lowin.o.	Akeitara Village	Sofot.
	wer Enrugered	Akutova Villague	Eurl.
	ωy S.1	Alaaytara y	The same
	uora micheal	Umaeje 1)	Det.
	eze cletus	010-( )1	es
	Magaba Samuel	Unemappa Adami	gold
	ude Obrakos	Adami unenalesa	min
9 05	oblie Cazarus c.	Iggo	-Mange 2.
	els Christofler c.	Adami (ogurugu doad)	CAS.
	iguer charles - C.	Adami, Mentilea Rosero	gout -
-	how Amos . O	Adam £219ma	1000
	20 Chulewy Heedigloo	Admi	Une
	on Idu Bernard	Down	1 Amber

M	NAME	CO MANAUNITY	SIGN
, 4	IDIA DOMMANOUS ORICH	4 DAACE	07.
	OKOTO EMERA	ADANOI Adani	PHA I
	Umuna mack-ANTHONY CHIKELLY Ugbapi Nikemellim lydis Misadozie Emmanuel 00- Diochie Augustine Ndidigne Ezekiet Ekene Amuche Sabastin	Adani	after
11 1/19	119hgh NI Kemdyem lydis	Adgni	Ct960p
7	My 6 dizza Emma mielon-	Adami	O Taranta
	DLochie Augustine	Adani	Mark.
	Ndidiana Frakier Fkene	Ada :	O Jacob
	Amuche Sabastin	Adani Adani	4514
	Tima Paul	Adani	E.P.
	Tima Paul Enemno Felicia	Adams.	J.C.
	Uglaji Christing Okoro Hyacintha Uchenna	Adani	Coursing
	Okero Hyaciptha Uchenna	Adens	OHE-
	VFIDYO Mornica.	Adam	NS NS
	ODO CHAISTIAN	A dani Adani	العالم المالية
	ODO CHARSTIAN EZUGIOU ALOUPHUS -C.	Adami	
	Olaone Iohnson	Adani	Thats
	Olsoye Johnson Chinonsp	Adani'	GG
2	Mangago Sunday 100	Hoon,	80-
33	Francise 1Du	Adani	-
34	Ugbaja Victoria	Adani	
5	Achirita Victoria	Adani	650
36 37	Augustine Ani Sohn EZE-A	Adani Adani Adani Adani	
36	Angustine Ani Sohn EZE-A	Adam	
1.1	SOHN CZER		SIGN
1.1	SOHN CZER		Sign
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THOS My ST
	SOHN CZER		SIGN 1401 155
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THOO HIST HIST White
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THON THOS MASS Wadden
	SOHN CZER		SIGN 140) 1454 Uddaes
	SOHN CZER		SIGN 1401 1254 12002
	NAME  NAME		SIGN 140) 155 Charles Ucharles
	SOHN CZER		SIGN 1400) 1455 Charles
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) 1959 Under
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) 14.5. Process
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) Mass Water i
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) HIST Wilders H
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) HIST Wilders H
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) HIST Wilders H
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THOT HIST Waters
	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) H.S. Waters
1.1	SOHN CZER		SIGN THO) HIS Wedges Wedges

N	N	AMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
	uka Efin	nofor	Dloodo Nawy	Boy
	igguma		Adoachi	By Evely
	sophine		Obodongusu	Ico
	orence	Ejíagbasi	Obodongwy	1-(-)
Ad	lines	Madwelle	Osolongur	D30~
TEU	aline	Nze	Obodongou	ENE
	bian	offorma	Adu	1515
1	Spline	Objagiona	Adu	Charte m
	uedo	Agatha	Adu	Op
	ctoria	udesike	Amumbo	V. U. U
A	gatha	Ibenjenwa	Umumba	Agalla.
	1. olet	Chykw &	Umymb9	on P
	orch kponat	A	Amacht Ach	Dep 1/2

MU EZE SAMUEL C	AHANI Community Actu	A box
Mr Oriepezie Osita E-	Amankpurato Achi Anantoro hy	(a) all de
Mr Ogiopegie Osita P- ORSITOTIVE BARRAS	Anantaro logi	
Mr. E. Zika Thonksod	Isoland Achi	28113
IN MADY MAKWELL	AUY-ACUTI	Affer
Chief Osite uneaso	Awlaw _	Journea
creffrey Onwichekus	APY Achi	Rou
ONUZULIKE Echezona	Epugy-agy Achi	losti.
Bernsyd Ezilca	Frugn-agn Achi	Ois-
Emmanuel, Nzebunalis	Umueleochi	Han
Onylha Obiaguna	ADU ACHI	GLA
That god hoard	unceleachi	7-6
To Sigs Aduptermon Pryely	Equine Achi	To Gos My he
To Sias Aduaternos Oryely	Ady Achi	Tolar Myhe
Ngozika chaykobyamawa	Ardy Achi	Dir.
Clarker applitioning	The Achi	acia
OKOTO ESETE	Adu Dehi	253
ESTHER CHUKWUNONTERY	Adu Achi	170
Helen onur	Adu Achi	The state of the s
Umeano fatricia	Ady Achi	A.M.O
Obiagouna Romanus	Adre Achi	dry.O

VENUE: 9th Mile

DATE: .....

S/N	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
10	Enelsechi Chinenje favour	Obioma Udi 2GA	Pies Pies
	Oning Felicia N.	Amokewe Udi L. G.A	Fano
3	Chine Victoria . c.	Obroma Udi L-G-A	Officers
4	Ugwa chekwabe	Objuna udiliG-A	Au
5	Officeplace EThe	Objement i C.A.	Co Ale
6	Khavdi Engiduru	Obingu AdAbAin cezo-una L-C. Fl	3/
7	Ifeoma Engi	Adolt in uzo-ungni L.G.A	Herofor
	Eruguy Solomon	9th mile Ngwo	Estina .
9	Owo for 1 Timo they	9th pull ngwo	- C+
10	Esther Nunkeall	gu mile organ	Come
	AGROO HELIPY	The Mile Agwo	A Design
12	gruptudi Olum	udi Station	Gres
13	onyia divolistane	ad Stetion	orgia
14	WELD ELIZABETHE	udi Stotur	nose

Ifeoma onjug	Obi oma	(fe
Sabastre Ohacry	byuozeen	( )
charles shows	Themelie	200
Benard Onyig	Cho Oma	1 / n
Okwor John Uchenna	HERRY 9TH MILE	Def
James Vilia	Obenglooko Mba 914 M.	IE W
Jane Gwe	Amokwa	8000
YGWU SUSAN CHINNE	43011	G
WOLD SABINA UKAMAKA	AMARIE Amallager	SPW SA
Ugroy Chika Loveth	The sentant	CON CONTRACTOR
NGOZI DINTRE	OKNE NGOOD	Att
Chibi OSCIJI	Kovin OSCISI	72
Odionye Uche. R.	UDI Station original	, Bu
Amole Victoria	61 flyover Mind val	1 the
Ficleria Udeh	Obiomas	FI
Ebere uzdeglu	OLioma	Che
Andre Edgler	all myle	1

VENUE:	llw40m4	NIKE	DATE:	
- 1				

S/N	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
1	CHINTERE ANYANWY	ugwulmy	Alexan
2	Christie Oko ye	Ugursomu.	"dis"
3	Samuel navid	UGumomu	ATTY-
4	Nathan David	4gm u8mu	D. N.
5	John MEbo,	NEBO SARM NEWNOWNO	Alex'
6	Linus esolota	Uguncomus	008
7	Ani Chimezie Petnek	Ugovomu Nike	Officer
8	Olikeze agro farro	Musion 4	eny.
9	Aneke Kingsley. O	Ugwacnu	(Cast
10	Eddy Onying farm	Ugwyony	ony again
11	Utely benaviture Tkalluy.	Clawm	
12	Neso Emeka	Marciany	The state of the s
13	Attory ONYEDIRACHI	Mallo	AYAMA
14	Ochobo Innocent	Nouso	Buly
		. 0	
		The second secon	

# ENUGU STATE APPEALS ESIA/ESMP COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

/N	NAME	COMMUNITY	SIGN
,	Enoch Ugwu	Timbeke Ani	E.Sllon
	ALEKE Kechukny Valentine	Inilike - Ani	and out.
3	Ugur ELias Onyora	Inilike-Uno	800
	Asoqua Anthony I fearly	Inntike oni	Coal
	EZE CRESCEWT .O	UMURGA EZIMO AGU	<b>S</b> .
	Obetter Gabriel	Imilike Air	G. 4.0
	Ofform & Jude Chij 19612	Amilitre Ani	50
	Makala terpétual N.	milike Ani	A.P.
	Ugur Veronica Chigozia	milik reno	Der.
	USurucke FRIC OBTORG	Ezimo Agy	-60
	Ezeleke Alfred	EZIMO 1210	75
	Ugwu Alphens Chimedu	Ezimo- Agy	Sip.
	Omete Ziefer Vahentme	Ezimo-Uno	Als I
	your Mitheal	Ezino Uno	9
	Ma Brenday	L'Ermo Age	
	EZE MECANICONE	grince Agu	
251	MramceChi Caregory	FZimo Agu	
	Gre mortachi ATTEKNOE	obollo Afor	

Mamari Duda Shinna	inilike enu	Taid
Chah Kenneth . C.	Obollo-Afor	CH
Mba prus Chizober	E-Zimo Agu	CORT
De Do hoy their		The state of the s
Oghuisi John	Obello-Ator	Suples
	Obello-Afar	Jeku
Ospoma Emmanuel Obisma	Oballo - Afri	- Jung
Louis Anthony Oyeluchi	060110 - Afor	ONE
Louis Anthony Chyelsuchi		Affrets
Odoh Epotor Komanus	Obollo - Ovie	KOG
Ext XICHOLAS KIE CHIKLON	ORBA	10 the
fre Damien	Orse	I-D
FRANCISES NORECHI		STO
Asogwa Amos I feary,	Or 691	- Try
Ege Christian Chinedy	0/5a	gunt
Frue as Rose nave Branch		
Ezygwi Brasmus Pinelca	Orsa 1	-67
	Emquealee	900
Mba EMManuel Kelecter	EZIND AGU	10 =
Ugwloke malachy chisom	EZimo Agu	10

Vela Chiloron Olo C- Vela Chiloron Olo von Eze Christian	EZIMO - UNO	46500
Vely Clinton Ole Ag	Osollo - Afor	thing
OSO Planon	OBollo HYOY	0.0%
Eze Christian	Frimo Agu	- Prince
hundry TE	Obolio Alox	Stone
Usronoka Uncha	Deslo Atv	3000ks
Ugwu Beneta -o.	Uda Enugu Ezike	Confeet.
clu charkwa ogoso	uda Enver EZIMO	as
Greme Celesting 1.	Obollo Afor	Cha
Maria Kerneth	Morunde	A.S.
Odo Norbert	Ummaly	- Tinu
Obiora mac-Collins ogonna	Ezimo-Agu	ng
OKechukuy Blessing	obollo Afor	013
Oneth Uchenner	Obollo Arov	100
Oracle Hyguns	Gzimo- luo	**
Agto Matthew	0269	mas
Odo Michael onjedikachi	Obollo-Agor	o.m.
Odo mercy	Amoull es	Chic
Ughler Morcy	Annella	600
Ugwueze Children	Marilike-Agu	HEC

NAME CAM	mmynerty Sign u udi
NAME OBNIN-N- OBINAG	u redi
2 ENE MARTIN 1, Obiner	us Udi Martin
3 OWOH SOLOMON A. NDI T	OWN Comb
4 ENECHT MARTIN OBIORA UDI -	Town -
	E TOWN (By)
6 ON-11BA PASCHAL OBINNA OBINAGY	us set to
7 OBELE CHINKIE L. UDI TO	
8 Juliet Ene UDi To	
10 Amaka Meso	
11 Chinyere Nelso UDI	Town Chil
	que led.
13 EAETH CHIKA GABRIEL AMOKWE	الله الله
14 ANEKE STANKET NOMIAB	
15 Chime John . C. UDi	Town Onela
I Me II -	41 Hoper
17 CHIME NKECHI HELEM LYDI	Town And
18 Outoh Josephine M. Ud	see must i
19 China Benedette	di town
20 OZOENEKWE CHIBUEZE . E UDI	Town Chief.
	ragy usi hoffe
22 Freh Adaere m. Obina	igu ANG
23 Chibnola Icingsley C. Ama	igu di du :

	NAME	Community	Sign
24	Ano Collins	Agingo Obinggu	#
	NEBO Chioma	Well town	chiosof.
	Agyorie Kenechukwa	Umabi	Agri.
27	Onyis Chinonso. A	Udi four	1
28	Aneke Chinedn C	Obinagn	(Alinelae
29			- Opa-
30	Agu Chidiebere	Objection Objection	A Brance
	Agu Cligozie	Amotore	124st
32		Amokive	- Quys
33	Cherro Canco	Lldi	Company .
34	Eneokepie Rosephing	Anokwe	ROO. R
35	Rugh Chibuca	Anokwe	that
36	Fugh Chibyora	1 Imuals i	
37	Owoh Somence	cedi Town	De Just
38	ENEZE KENNETH N	DBINAGY	Jan de
39		OBinega	Lande
40		OBinaqu	- QL-
41	owon Hebuche -B.	usi town	(fy
42		Obeleagu	700
43	EZE MCHAEL /Zuchuhw U	DBINAGU	
44	Nwang Evelyn ychechukury	Udi Town	West
A-5	ENE THEOPHILLS Obor	(prejecti	
46	ASU ERIC Dryed KACHI	Obinach	Shirt .

SN NAME	Community	SIGN
42 Paul Norm		en e
48 Samuel Owon	Turo 1	57
49 Chile Lerlearly	ros	- Alex
56 MGBO Chinenyl	udi	
51 OKOLO Enebe chi #	OFBCIAGU	B
52 ARINZE ANEKE V	AMOKWE	14
53 OGO ANTHONY	OBINAGU	Anthony
54 Chykmy Immanuel - C.	DEMAKEN	Banda de l
55 AMERE KEVIN	UBINAGU	
56 HGU MOSES. A.	Amorise NSude	TO THE STATE OF TH
57 Phycha Ulama D	Dbinagy	Olhalo
58 Frank Nwachikine 0	Obivegu	LA
59 Ebene Raphael onyclonding	Umuals	20 Elsene
60 Anorie Celestine	Obinagu	Ac
61 Achime Chinavaekene	Obinage	Ach
62 Anugur Okehukoru . B.	Anspile	B
63 Chipy be Uda	Anskue	6
65 Chidubers oniging	Durche	A
66 Ezeora Uzoma C.	Unicator	all's
67 Aclinere Heoria	Obinagu	1.5
68 Ene Onyinge Rita	Obinaga	RA
		1000

S/N	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGN
	AJIBO STEPHEN OKWUDILI	EBURYMMIRC NEUCKA	BAC
	AJIBO IBEBUIKE	GBYRY MMIRRI USYKKA	Cyfin
703	agun Ebere Martha	Ngura Nlsukka	/ agit
204	Asogna Stella M.	Maury Msukica	MO.
085	Asogwa Victoria o	Nigury MSUKSA	U5909
006	Asogna Felicia O-	Ngyry Nsykka	Oly 1
	Ugwy Jenoth	Uguru Usulcka	Bn
208	H809Wg Chigo Zie	Uguru Usuklag	AC
009	Asogwa Florence	agura Ashka	50
10	Asognog Emmanuel	Mgun - M Gukke	- Company
1)	Assava Ekene	Rafalca Nava MSUICKA	and the second
17.	878 Mandi Collins	Obra Nsyrky	(noding)
13	Ekoli Alphens	Obimo Nsukta.	gove -
12+	DESNEGND	asona	0 1
15	Agagwa Chrnonso.	ngura 18 ulla	All
16	ygworce Emmanuel	Assani Mogury W. Sil.	0 0 0
17	Obettak Laphael	Anglicam Rol. reska	Randbett
18	EZEA AMBROSE	NGURU NSYKKA	6 1490f

MAMES	COMMUNITY	519H
1 OMELE Livinus Olisgen	veka Obimo	Lungelt
2 EZEMA Sunday Ejike	Eden Ani	SH
3 Ugunani Emmanuel		
& Ugunan Emmanuel.	Fha-ndiagu	Obgstun
5 Ajibo Clara Onymye	Edem Ani	Infan
6. Amadi Jude C	AKU	1) through
7 Ajito Favour	Edem Ani	AVAB
8 OBETA JESSICA EZINNE	pl suere	The state of the s
9 UGWY KENECHTIKHON CHRISTIAN	s Haner	ugua.
10 Amos Canialus Has		Ou
11 Everna Aneri	Edem-Ani	341
12 ASOGWA CHINONSO	EBEM-AN	Harpor
13 Ugunanti Patricia	Am	Simply
4 Ugwaanyi Sunday 8.	Nru	Steel
4 Ugwaanyi Sunday 8. 5 Abuqu Kasiemori Euge	NE BZIANI	A PORTON
6 ON/1841 John bersec		0
17 uciwa martha	nguru	Again
18 Asogwa Uchechykuu	rquar	A PO
19 Ezema Chidera	Ngune	
20 Ezang Chekwuse	Nguru	Charle

SH	NAMES	COMMUNITY	SIGH
	EZE ONYEKACHI CANDIBUS.	NRY	SIGN H
2	Mnaedl Kelechi elvely	Omiy;	
3	Mnaede Chakwado Davideon	omiyi	Matole
	Ezike Uchema Nichodemus		The second
	()DINKO EBERE -C	Obulepa	On till
6	Take Anthony O	Edem Ani	(CAR)
7	UBANNA AMARACHI :1.	Onuigi	Alban -
8	UBANNA ESTOFOR .C.	onuini	the true.
9	Oxpanaeze Sambavid Amaechi	Nry NSWKS	TPP:
10	Ugny Esther	Namura Nourts	u.e
u	Mrs Asogwa Cecilia	Ngwuru	A.C
12	Mr. Assgwa Ignatius	Ngwuru	A.1
13	mos hearing liques 14.	Manuel	Mil. Ugent
	Mr Ezz Kechulers Patrice	umakashi NSyldag a	
15	Taboto LAZARUS.O.	EJuana/unerou LEJEa	Draw 2 m/grs
16	Oryishi Titus 4		
17	Ezema Malachi.c	Aguelle up ofulwany RONSA	
68	Ezeng Martins	Myury Alstekking	A Count
15	Tigur Christian Chukwanweike	Odoru Nenkleg	of the
20.	Fre Obinna Wictor	Fdem-Mni	Clary ,
21	mbah victor Igwesulice	Nguru NEMICKES	1 (00)
22	Sylvanus Anene OnyiShi	Nguera NSalutia	-dingg

#### **ENUGU APPEALS ESIA PROJECT**

## STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION ATTENDANCE SHEET

S/N	NAME	ORGANISATION	POSITION	SIGNATURE
1	Eze Livinus C	Civil defforce	0803744130	es de
2	Codavill-Relling Meroy.	Consultan Office	03039470874	- 9
3	OLCUEDUBE CHIKWYMAZY (AS)		07037858100	000
4	Ougo Henna (Nwaly)	DOR Admi MOA	Of037688495	2 Porgh
5	in. M.D. Onu	ENADER, PM	0,903360389	anc.
6	JOSEPH LIDEH		080 688 44582	
7.	Fin Lovelyn Mnenns	RIFAM	6783952799	200
8	Denny Manuel PRO	CIVILDefence	08037219270	
9	Jugun chin Nelson	Min of Agric	8803773912°	7 grugu
10	ODER FISTRIS CHUNEWUMA	VV	07065125500	Dur
ll	ENE MARTIN	Genning	08089119993	Anta
12	Ofediation Udeh.	Farming	080276088	(Jasol
13	Christie Okoye	farming!	0735749663	elus'
14	Esther Newskedi	Cashen	0803746772	
15	Moals Benjamis .O.	RICE Produces	08038773838	
16-	Enginnaya Gue	Eswana.	08033(88)	
17	Eziger Soloma o	Market y	0706 9300464	
PB	OldoH Solomon.	Mist batton	080 677 41521	& hall
19	140 Theophilus R	AppEals	MS (080386	77549-
20	Daloke Emmanuel A.	Appeals	TA 081673	73420 7
Q1	In Ossai Jonathon . c.	V	VCF Porely 08	
07	Dr Cornal redely	responer Same	DARECTON 9	Home

# **ANNEX 2: SAMPLE COPY OF ADMINISTERED QUESTIONNAIRE**

# Dear Respondent,

We are conducting Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Enugu State APPEALS Projectsin your community. Please kindly answer the following questions correctly to enable us achieve this assignment.

#### **SECTION A: BIO-DATA SECTION**

1.	Name of Respondent:
	Village:
	Community:
4.	L.G.A / State:
5.	Phone Number:

6	Gender	Tick as applicable
6_1	Male	
6_2	Female	

7	Age range of	Tick only ONE option
	respondent	
7_1	15 years and	
	below	
7_2	16 – 30 years	
7_3	31–45years	
7_4	46– 60 years	
7_5	61 and years	

8	Marital Status	Tick as applicable
8_1	Single	
8_2	Married	
8_3	Divorced	
8_4	Separated	
	Widow	
8_5		
8_6	Widower	

9	Level of Education	Tick only ONE option
9_1	Primary	
9_2	Secondary	
9_3	Vocational/Technical	
9_4	Tertiary	

9_5	None	

10	Religion	Tick only ONE option
10_1	Christianity	
10_2	Islam	
10_3	Traditional practice	
10_4	Others (specify)	

11	How long have you lived in this community/village	Tick only ONE option
11_1	1 – 10years	
11_2	11 – 20 years	
11_3	21 – 30	
11_4	31 and above	

## **SECTION B: HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

12a. Name of Household Head:....

12b. Relationship with Household Head:

13	Family Size	Tick as applicable
13_1	1 – 5 persons	
13_2	6 – 10 persons	
13_3	11 – 15 persons	
13_4	16 – 20 persons	

# SECTION C: OCCUPATION & SOURCE(S) OF LIVELIHOOD

14	Activity	Tick as
		applicable
14_1	Civil Servant	
14_2	Crop Farming	
14_3	Animal Farming	
14_4	Horticulture	
14_5	Trading	
14_6	Artisan	
14_7	Student	
14_8	Agro Processing	
14_9	Transportation	
14_10	Private Sector	
14_11	Professional Discipline (Medical Doctor,	
	Lawyer, Accountant, Engineer etc)	
14_12	Public Servant	
14_13	Retired	
14_14	None	
14_14	Hunting	
14_15	Others (specify)	

15	Monthly Income (N'000)	Status	Tick option	only	ONE
15_1	5,000 and below				
15_2	6 – 10				
15_3	11 – 15				
15_4	16 – 20				
15_5	21 – 25				
15_6	Above 25				

15_7	None	

# SECTION D: CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL HERITAGES

16	What are the cultural/historical heritage(s)	Tick as applicable		
	in the community?	Yes	No	
16_1	Shrines			
16_2	Forest Reserve			
16_3	Sacred Grooves			
16_4	Stream			
16_5	Others			

17	Which of these cultural/historical	Tick as applicable		
	heritage(s) need to be protected within the project area community	Yes	No	
17_1	Shrines			
17_2	Forest Reserve			
17_3	Sacred Grooves			
17_4	Stream			
17_5	Others			

18	What are the common food in your community	Tick as applicable		
		Yes	No	
18_1	pounded yam,			
18_2	cassava flour,			
18_3	Okpa (cowpea),			
18_4	Abacha			
18_5	Rice			
18_6	Cocoyam			

18_7	Beans	

## SECTION E: PHYSICAL/SOCIAL FACILITIES IN THE COMMUNITY

19	Amenity	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
19_1	Water	Pipe borne	Borehole	Rain water	Stream	Spring water	Water vendor	Well
19_2	Energy	Electricity	Generator	Gas lamp	Kerosene lamp	Wike Lamp	Solar panel	
19_3	Roads	Tarred/ Asphalt	Concrete paved	Graded road	Wide Earth	Foot path	Others	
19_4	School	Nursery/Kindergarten	Primary	Secondary	Vocational/ Technical	Tertiary	theological	None
19_5	Market	Built lock up stalls	Built open market	Unbuilt/open village market	Others			
19_6	Health	Hospital/Health Centre	Private Clinic	Maternity	Dispensary	Traditional Healing home	Patent Medicine Store	None

# SECTION F: CONDITIONS OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

20	Facility	Condition		
		Good	Bad	
20_1	School			
20_1a	Nursery			
20_1b	Primary			
20_1c	Secondary			
20_1d	Vocational/			
	Technical			
20_1e	Tertiary			
20_2	Hospital			
20_2a	Hospital/Health Centre			
20_2b	Private Clinic			
20_2c	Maternity			
20_2d	Dispensary			
20_2e	Patent Medicine Store			
20_3	Water			
20_3a	Pipe borne water			
20_3b	Well			
20_3c	Borehole			
20_4	Market			
20_4a	Built lock up stalls			

20_4b	Open market	
20_5	Recreational	
20_5a	Town hall	
20_6	Road	
20_6a	Tarred	
20_6b	Concrete	
20_6c	Graded	
20_6d	Wide Earth	
20_6e	Foot Path	

#### **SECTION G: BIO-DIVERSITY**

21	Common crops grown in the community	Tick as ap	pplicable
	Community	Yes	No
21_1	Cassava		
21_2	Yams		
21_3	Cocoyam		
21_4	Plantain/Banana		
21_5	Vegetables		
21_6	Rice		
21_7	Maize		
21_8	Cashew		
21_9	Pineapple		
21_10	Oil palm		
21_11	Beans		
21_12	Others (specify)		

22	Common Animals found in	Tick as applicable	
	the community	Yes	No
22_1	Avian		
22_2	Grey Dove		
22_3	Kite		
22_4	Hawk		
22_5	Eagle		
22_6	Pigeon		
22_7	Owl		
22_8	Parrot		
22_9	Bush Fowl		
22_10	Rodents		
22_12	Cane Mouse		
22_13	Squirrel		
22_14	Shrew		
22_15	Grasscutter		
22_16	Yellow Antelope		
22_17	Mammals		
22_18	Bush Pigs		
22_19	Porcupine		
22_20	Monkey		
22_21	Cat		
22_22	Civet Cat		
22_23	Reptiles & Amphibians		
22_24	Crocodile		
22_25	Tortoise		

22_26	Monitor Lizard	
22_27	Agama Lizard	
22_28	Snake	

# SECTION H: LIFE STYLE AND VALUE

23	Which of the following life styles are common in your	Tick as applicable	
	community	Yes No	No
23_1	Smoke cigarette		
23_2	Drink alcohol		
23_3	Prostitution/patronize prostitution		
23_4	Drug		
23_5	Smoke marijuana		
23_6	Theft		

# SECTION I: GENDER BASED VIOLENCE (GBV) RISK

24	Indicate the most vulnerable GBV in your community	Tick as applicable
24_1	Women	
24_2	Girls	
24_3	Both	
24_4	None	

25	Identify type of GBV in your community	Tick as applicable
25_1	Physical abuse	
25_2	Sexual abuse	
25_3	Economic deprivation	

25_4 Threats	
--------------	--

26	Which of these GBV will be increased/exacerbated by the project	Tick as applicable
26_1	Sexual abuse	
26_2	Physical abuse	
26_3	Threat	
26_4	Economic Deprivation	

27	How do you deal with GBV incidences	Tick as applicable
27_1	Report to the Law Enforcement Agency	
27_2	Report to the Igwe in-Council	
27_3	Report to the Village Head	
27_4	Report to the Kindred	

#### SECTION J: HEALTH AND WELLBEING

28	Did you or any member of	Tick as applica	ble
	your family suffer from any of these diseases in the last 6 months	Yes	No
28_1	Malaria		
28_2	Diarrhea/Dysentery		
28_3	Cough		
28_4	Typhoid		
28_5	Cholera		
28_6	Gastro-enteritis		
28_7	Scabies		
28_8	Chicken Pox		
28_9	Measles		
28_10	Rashes		

28_11	Worm Infestation
28_12	STD and HIV/AIDS
28_13	Body pains
28_14	Joint pains
28_15	Dizziness
28_16	Injuries
28_17	Accidents
28_18	Cancer

29	Which of these health facility	Tick as applicable	
	do you patronize	Yes	No
29_1	Hospital		
29_2	Drug store		
29_3	Traditional healers		
29_4	Self-medication		

# SECTION K: IMPACT OF PROPOSED PROJECT INTERVENTION

30	IMPACT	Tick as ap	plicable
		Yes	No
30_1	LAND		
30_1a	Virgin land		
30_1b	Economic trees		
30_1c	Forest trees		
30_1d	Erosion		
30_1e	Waste generation		

30_1f	Crops & vegetables		
30_1g	Loss of soil nutrient		
30_2	WATER		
30_2a	Siltation		
30_2b	Water pollution		
30_2c	Odour		
30_2d	Others		
30_3	AIR		
30_3a	Odour		
30_3b	Dust/participate matter		
30_3c	Gas emission		
30_4	BIO-DIVERSITY		
30_4a	Loss of flora		
30_4b			
	Loss of fauna		
30_4c	Loss of fauna  Migration of animals		
30_4c 30_4d			
	Migration of animals		
	Migration of animals		
30_4d	Migration of animals  Extinction  BENEFITS  Employment		
30_4d 30_5	Migration of animals  Extinction  BENEFITS		
30_4d 30_5 30_5a	Migration of animals  Extinction  BENEFITS  Employment		
30_4d  30_5  30_5a  30_5b	Migration of animals  Extinction  BENEFITS  Employment  Source of livelihood		

Name of Enumerator: .....

# ANNEX 3: LIST OF FACILITIES IN PROJECT COMMUNITIES

	OBOLLO AFOR				
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL HERITAGE		
1 1	a. Community Obollo-Afor b. Community Primary School Ohullor c. Community Primary School Amutenyi d. Community Primary School Iheakpu e. Community Primary School Okpulor f. Community Secondary School Umundu g. Community Secondary School Ezimo h. Community Girls Secondary School Iheakpo i. Community Girls Secondary School Amala j. Girls Secondary School Amala j. Girls Secondary School Obollo-Afor k. Technical School Umuitodo l. Technical School Igwugwu m. Girls Technical School Obollo-Afor n. Technical School Obollo-Etiti	a. Health Centre Obollo- Afor b. Health Centre Ezimo- Agu c. Health Centre Igwugwu d. Health Centre Orba e. Health Centre Imilike-Enu	a. Yam Festivals b. Aja Okike c. Akatakpa (masquerade) d. Omabe		
	o. Technical School Obollo-Eke	ACTIV			
CAL	COLLOGI	ACHI	CALL TRAID A		
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL		
2	<ul> <li>a. Aham Community Nursery &amp; Primary School</li> <li>b. Umuowuru Community School Enugu Agu</li> <li>c. Community School Adu Achi</li> <li>d. Rainbow Primary School</li> <li>e. Community Ehuhe Achi</li> <li>f. Achi Girls Secondary School</li> <li>g. Anglican Grammer School Achi</li> <li>h. Our Lady Rainbow of Peace Achi</li> <li>i. Corpus Christi College Achi</li> <li>j. Afoc Secondary School Achi</li> <li>k. Model Community Secondary</li> </ul>	a. Achi Joint Hospital Isikwe Cottage Hospital b. Adu Health Centre c. Nkpokoro Health Centre d. God's Glory Maternity Isikwe e. Maternity Health Centre Ahani f. Health Centre Amaetiti	a. Ogaga Agwu Agwu b. Nnekeji c. Ahaoha Festivals a. Okekparakpara b. AjahNihe c. Alaenugu d. Achiihi e. Ngene f. Agwuamagu g. Agwueze		

		<u></u>	
	School		
	<ol> <li>Estach Secondary School</li> </ol>		
	m. Technical Secondary School		
	Ahanu		
	_		
~		EHA-ALUMONA	
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL
2	1 PDIMA DV GCHOOL		HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
3	1. PRIMARY SCHOOL	EhaAlumona Health Center	- El1-
	a. Primary School Akwanri		a. Ekaala
	<b>b.</b> Community Primary School Ehalumona		b. Iwaji
	Enarumona		<ul><li>c. Akatakpa (Masqurade)</li><li>d. OkikeIgbogbo</li></ul>
			(irijiohuru festival)
			a. OkikeIgbogbo
			a. Okikeigoogoo
		OBINAGU UDI	
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL
			HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
4	<ul> <li>a. Central School Obinagu</li> </ul>	a. Udi General Hospital	a. Ani Udi
	b. Premier Primary School Udi	b. Bethany Hospital Udi	<ul><li>b. Ojezulu Obinagu</li></ul>
	c. Community Primary School	c. Maternity	c. Aniezi Obinagu
	Udi	d. Obinagu Health	d. Eke Amokwe
	d. Hillside Primary School Udi	Centre	e. Ani Umueze
	e. Comprehensive High School		f. OjukwuAmaohia
	Udi/Abia		g. Mkpuruani h. Aniobodo
	f. Mater Dei Secondary School Udi		II. Alliobodo
	g. Community Secondary School		
	Udi		
	h. Chibugwu Vocational		
	Secondary School Udi		
	i. Udi Technical College		
	j. Road Safety University		
		NWE COMMUNITY	
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL
	O II' 1 C 1 1 N	N II II C	HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
5	a. Ogwu High Schools Nnewe	a. Nnewe Health Centre	a. Yam Festival
	b. Community Primary School UhezeNnewe	<ul><li>b. Agbada Health Centre</li><li>c. Emudo Health Centre</li></ul>	<ul><li>b. OririAni</li><li>c. Okokoro Festival</li></ul>
	c. Central School UhezeNnewe	d. Uleze Health Centre	<ul><li>c. Okokoro Festival</li><li>d. Ochu Festival</li></ul>
	d. Community primary School	e. Enugu n'ato Primary	e. Echichi
	Obeagu Uheze Nnewe	health Centre	f. Mgbudumgbu
	e. Community Primary School	f. Cottage Hospital	g. Ajaafo
	Ezecho UhezeNnewe	Uleze	h. Obereehi festival
	Edulio Cilodol (IIOW)	0.1020	ii. Obcieciii iestivai

	f. Community Primary Schoo		
	Umualubuoji UhezeNnewe	Hospital	j. Ofala festival
	g. Community Secondary schoo	-	
	UhezeNnewe	Nnewe	I. Eke UkwuNnewe
	h. Girls High Schoo	1	
	UhezeNnewe	AmorjiNnewe	n. NgeneDibia
	i. Comprehensive Secondary		o. ocomu z mo
	School UhezeNnewe	Centre	p. AkparataUmewo
	j. Community Secondary Schoo		q. OvuruIkweEzeecho
	AmorjiNnewe	k. Basic Health Centre	r. NgwuNnewe
	k. St Johnbosco Secondary	Ezunesi/OhafiaOdum	s. AchiUmuola
	School Nnewe	a	t. AkpawaAgbada
	1. Central School EmudoNnewe	1. St Luke Private	u. AniNgeneAwanta
	m. Community Secondary Schoo	-	v. Ani ne egbaOduma
	EmudoNnewe	Doc Ken Pharmacy	w. AjanaOhafia
	n. ReginusAdvernial Secondary		x. NgeneigaUmuene
	School Nnewe		y. AniAmagu
	Kingdom Primary Schoo		z. AniUkwuUkete
	AgbadaNnewe		aa. Ajan'ekeOduma
	N	ISUKKA UGWURU	
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL
			CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
<b>S/N</b> 6	a. Agbaningwuru primary school	HEALTH  a. Nsukka Health Centre	HERITAGE/FESTIVAL b. Egbaomabe
	a. Agbaningwuru primary school     b. Community primary school		b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise
	<ul><li>a. Agbaningwuru primary school</li><li>b. Community primary school</li><li>c. Ogbaegu primary school</li></ul>	a. Nsukka Health Centre	b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo
	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica	a. Nsukka Health Centre	b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise
	<ul><li>a. Agbaningwuru primary school</li><li>b. Community primary school</li><li>c. Ogbaegu primary school</li></ul>	a. Nsukka Health Centre	b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo
6	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)
	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica	a. Nsukka Health Centre	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
6	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL d. Wrestling
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School b. Federal College of Education	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL  d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh n. Edenyi
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School b. Federal College of Education d. Ovarel Primary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL  d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh n. Edenyi g. Ekpe
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School b. Federal College of Education d. Ovarel Primary School c. Community Secondary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL  d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh n. Edenyi
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School b. Federal College of Education d. Ovarel Primary School c. Community Secondary School Eha- Ohalla	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL  d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh n. Edenyi g. Ekpe
6 S/N	a. Agbaningwuru primary school b. Community primary school c. Ogbaegu primary school d. GTC (Government Technica College)  SCHOOL  a. Eha Township Primary School b. Ngene-Aguiyi Primary School a. Ogomugo Primary School c. EhaOhalla Primary School b. Federal College of Education d. Ovarel Primary School c. Community Secondary School	a. Nsukka Health Centre  EHA AMUFU  HEALTH  a. Eha- Amufu Health	heritage/festival  b. Egbaomabe c. Onwaise d. Egorigo e. Shanjioku (Iwaji)  CULTURAL HERITAGE/FESTIVAL  d. Wrestling e. New Yam festival m. Omeba f. Odoh n. Edenyi g. Ekpe

	T	T	<u>T</u>
	Umu-Umuchu		
	f. EhaOhalla Central School		
	g. Emancipation High School		
	h. St. John Secondary School		
	Agumaele		
	i. Divine Secondary School		
	Nursery, Primary & Secondary		
	School		
	j. Community Secondary School		
	Isu		
	k. Union Secondary School Eha-		
	Amufu		
	Community Secondary School		
	Ikpakpara		
		ADANI	
S/N	SCHOOL	HEALTH	CULTURAL
			HERITAGE/FESTIVAL
8	a. Martha Comprehensive	a. Help of the sick	a. Nnadidiety
	Primary & Secondary Schools	b. Akwata Memorial	c. Adoro deity
	b. Uzo- Uwani Secondary School	Hospital	d. Obi-nna stream deity

Source: Field Survey Nov. 2020

#### ANNEX 4: SUMMARY OF WORLD BANK SAFEGUARDS POLICIES

Use of Country Systems (OP 4.00). The Bank's environmental and social ("safeguard") policies are designed to avoid, mitigate, or minimize adverse environmental and social impacts of projects supported by the Bank. The Bank encourages its borrowing member countries to adopt and implement systems that meet these objectives while ensuring that development resources are used transparently and efficiently to achieve desired outcomes.

**Environmental Assessment (OP 4.01).**Outlines Bank policy and procedure for the environmental assessment of Bank lending operations. The Bank undertakes environmental screening of each proposed project to determine the appropriate extent and type of EA process. This environmental process will apply to all sub-projects to be funded.

**Natural Habitats (OP 4.04).** The conservation of natural habitats, like other measures that protect and enhance the environment, is essential for long-term sustainable development.

**Pest Management** (**OP 4.09**). The policy supports safe, affective, and environmentally sound pest management. It promotes the use of biological and environmental control methods. An assessment is made of the capacity of the country's regulatory framework and institutions to promote and support safe, effective, and environmentally sound pest management.

**Involuntary Resettlement (OP 4.12).** This policy covers direct economic and social impacts that both result from Bank-assisted investment projects, and are caused by

- a The involuntary taking of land resulting in
  - I Relocation or loss of shelter;
- II Loss of assets or access to assets, or
  - III Loss of income sources or means of livelihood, whether or not the affected persons must move to another location; or
  - b The involuntary restriction of access to legally designated parks and protected areas resulting in adverse impacts on the livelihoods of the displaced persons. The ESMF and RPF reports discuss the applicability of this policy in detail.

**Indigenous Peoples (OD 4.20).**This directive provides guidance to ensure that indigenous peoples benefit from development projects, and to avoid or mitigate adverse effects of Bank-financed development projects on indigenous peoples. Measures to address issues pertaining to indigenous peoples must be based on the informed participation of the indigenous people themselves. Sub-projects that would have negative impacts on indigenous people will not be funded

**Forests (OP 4.36).**This policy applies to the following types of Bank-financed investment projects:

- a Projects that have or may have impacts on the health and quality of forests;
- b Projects that affect the rights and welfare of people and their level of dependence upon or interaction with forests;
- c Projects that aim to bring about changes in the management, protection, or utilization of natural forests or plantations, whether they are publicly, privately, or communally owned. The Bank does not finance projects that, in its opinion,

would involve significant conversion or degradation of critical forest areas or related critical habitats.

**Physical Cultural Properties (OP 4.11).** Assist in preserving physical cultural resources and avoiding their destruction or damage. PCR includes resources of archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious (including graveyards and burial sites), aesthetic, or other cultural significance.

**Safety of Dams (OP 4.37).**For the life of any dam, the owner is responsible for ensuring that appropriate measures are taken and sufficient resources provided for the safety to the dam, irrespective of its funding sources or construction status. The Bank distinguishes between small and large dams.

**Projects on International Waterways (O 7.50)**. The Bank recognizes that the cooperation and good will of riparians is essential for the efficient utilization and protection of international waterways and attaches great importance to riparians making appropriate agreements or arrangement for the entire waterway or any part thereof.

**Disputed Areas (OP/BP/GP 7.60).**Project in disputed areas may occur in the Bank and its member countries as well as between the borrower and one or more neighbouring countries. Any dispute over an area in which a proposed project is located requires formal procedures at the earliest possible stage.

**Disclosure Policy (OP 17.50).** Supports decision making by the Borrower and Bank by allowing the public access to information on environmental and social aspects of projects. This policy is mandated by six safeguard policies that have specific requirements for disclosure in country (Before project appraisal in local language and in English) and World Bank INFO-Shop (Before project appraisal in English). Documents can be in draft but must meet WB standards).

# ANNEX 5:

# ESIA STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION AT APPEALS CONFERENCE ROOM

S/N	ITEMS	DESCRIPTION
1	Projects	ESIA Stakeholder Consultation
2	Venue	APPEALS Conference Room
3	Date	21st December, 2020
4	Language of	Igbo and English
	Communication	
5	Introduction	The ESIA Draft Report was presented by the Principal Consultant, Green Earth Environmental Consult, Chief Dennis Nebedum. After which, the audience were allowed to comment and ask questions
6	Comments/Conc erns	Mrs. Ejim Lovelyn suggested that a portion of land should be mapped out and made available for rice processing this will help reduce the negative impacts associated with rice processing. She also appealed that rice farming should be improved by making seedlings available at the right time.  Mr. Denny Emmanuel commended the detailed report put together by the Consultant. He requested for the full implementation of the mitigation measures in the report, to ensure safety of the public. Mr.Enyinnaya Igwe commended the Consultant for his detailed report. He stressed the importance of environmental cleanliness and also that most of the waste generated from the agricultural sector are wealth viz-a-viz poultry droppings, cleared vegetations, rice husk etc.  He also acknowledged that the major challenge faced by poultry farmers is marketing and suggested that a poultry marketing board should be constituted. He also emphasized the need for farmers to synergize since they are in need of each other one  way or the other. APPEALS Agro Processing Specialist, Mr. Ivo assured the full implementation of the ESIA as recommended and incorporation of the project impact and mitigations in every business plan.
9	Closing	Closing Prayers was said by Dr. Jonathan Ossai at 1.45pm

#### ANNEX 6: GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS

This section deals with the purpose and structure of the Contract. It allocates responsibilities and sets up the procedures for making the Contract work. Underlying it are the basic principles of clear definition of roles, responsibility for outcomes, and promoting best practice. The management conditions for construction contracts detailed here have been extracted and modified, as appropriate for the gully erosion intervention project, from the Environmental and Social Management Framework for State and Local Governance Reform (SLOGOR) Project of the Federal Government of Nigeria (2013) and the New South Wales (Australia) Government General Conditions of Contract (GC21; 2013).

#### **General responsibilities to the Contractor must:**

Construct the Works in accordance with the Contract; and Perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract. The Principal (herein also referred to as APPEALS PMU) must: Pay the Contractor the Contract Price for its performance, in accordance with and subject to the Contract; and Perform and observe all its other obligations under the Contract. The APPEALS PMU may give instructions to the Contractor concerning the Works and anything connected with the Works, and the Contractor must comply at its own cost unless the Contract expressly provides otherwise.

Contractor's Authorised Person the Contractor must ensure that, at all times, there is a person appointed to act as the Contractor's Authorised Person. The Contractor's Authorised Person acts with the Contractor's full authority in all matters relating to the Contract. The Contractor must promptly notify the Principal of the name and contact details of the Contractor's Authorised Person and of any change in those details. If the Principal reasonably objects to the Contractor's Authorised Person at any time, the Contractor must replace that person.

#### **Principal's Authorised Person:**

The Principal must ensure that, at all times, there is a person appointed to act as the Principal's Authorised Person. The Principal must promptly notify the Contractor of the name and contact details of the Principal's Authorised Person and of any change in those details. The Principal's Authorised Person does not act as an independent certifier, assessor or Valuer. The Principal's Authorised Person acts only as an agent of the Principal. The Principal's Authorised Person may delegate any of its contractual functions and powers to others by written notice to the Contractor. Cooperation the parties must do all they reasonably can to co-operate in all matters relating to the Contract, but their rights and responsibilities under the Contract (or otherwise) remain unchanged unless the parties agree in writing to change them. Duty not to hinder performance each party must do all it reasonably can to avoid hindering the performance of the other under the Contract.

Early warning each party must promptly inform the other if it becomes aware of anything that is likely to affect the time for Completion, or the cost or quality of the Works. The parties must then investigate how to avoid or minimise any adverse effect on the Works and Scheduled Progress. Evaluation and monitoring as the Contract proceeds, regular meetings (usually monthly) allow the parties and selected stakeholders to evaluate performance and identify priorities for improvement. The parties must meet regularly to evaluate and monitor performance of the Contract. The

parties must decide jointly who will participate in the meetings. Participants may include Subcontractors, Suppliers, Consultants and, if appropriate, representatives of government authorities, end users and local communities. Participation in meetings does not give the participants any additional rights or responsibilities. Participants in the evaluation and monitoring meetings must meet their own costs for attendance, and the parties must share equally the other costs. The Contract the Contract is formed by the Principal sending a Letter of Award to the Contractor, unless the Principal requires the Contract to be formed by execution of a formal agreement or deed. The Contract is made up solely of the Contract Documents, which supersede all understandings, representations and communications made between the parties before the Date of Contract in relation to the subject matter of the Contract. The Contract Documents must be read as a whole, and anything included in, or reasonably to be inferred from, one or more documents must be read as included in all other documents, unless the context requires otherwise. The terms of the Contract cannot be amended or waived unless both parties agree in writing. Even where a Letter of Award has been used to form the Contract, the Principal may require the Contractor to execute a formal agreement or deed on terms no different from those contained in the existing Contract Documents. If required, the Contractor must execute and return to the Principal two copies of the agreement or deed within 14 days after the Principal's written request for their execution. The Principal will return an executed copy to the Contractor. Scope of the Works, Temporary Work and work methods The Contractor acknowledges that: it is both experienced and expert in work of the type, complexity and scale of the Works; it has made full allowance in the Contract Price for the matters referred to in the contract document; unless the Contract expressly provides an entitlement to payment, everything required to be done by the Contractor under the Contract is to be done at the Contractor's own cost. The Contractor acknowledges that Variations instructed by the Principal may change the scope of the Works. Unless the Contract specifies, or the Principal instructs, that the Contractor use a particular work method or perform particular Temporary Work, the Contractor is solely responsible for determining the work methods and the requirements for all Temporary Work. If requested in writing by the Principal, the Contractor must, within the time specified in the request, advise the Principal of: its price (excluding all costs of delay or disruption) for any proposal by the Principal to use a particular work method or perform particular Temporary Work proposed by the Principal or to change a work method or Temporary Work specified in the Contract; the anticipated effect of the Principal's proposal on achieving Completion; and the effect of the Principal's proposal on any other matter specified by the Principal. If the parties agree in writing on the effects of the Principal's proposal and the Principal instructs the Contractor to carry out the proposal, any affected Contractual Completion Dates and the Contract Price must be adjusted as agreed. Assignment The Contractor must not assign a right or benefit under the Contract without first obtaining the Principal's written consent. Governing law of the Contract the Contract is governed by World Bank Operational Directives, the laws of Nigeria and Enugu State, and the parties submit to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Cross River State. Subcontractor relationships The Contractor is solely responsible for all Subcontractors and is liable for their acts and omissions as if such acts or omissions were those of the Contractor. Subcontracting of any obligation under the Contract does not affect the Contractor's obligations or liability under the Contract. The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against all claims (including Claims), actions, loss or damage and all other liability arising out of any acts or omissions of Subcontractors. The Contractor must include in every Subcontract details of the Contractor's obligations in connection with the Contract which are to be carried out by the Subcontractor; consent for the Subcontract to be notated to the Principal or its nominee, if required by the Principal; and when possible, a right of termination for convenience.

### **Contract Provisions for Civil Works:**

#### **Environmental and Social Impacts 1:**

General Provisions and Precautions The contractor shall take all necessary measure and precautions and otherwise ensures that the execution of the works and all associated operations on the work sites or off site are carried out in accordance with the World Bank's Performance Standards and the requirements of applicable legislation and environmental requirement of Nigeria. The contractor shall take all measures and precautions to avoid any nuisance or disturbance arising from the execution of the work. This shall, wherever possible, be achieved by suppression of the nuisance at source rather than abatement of the nuisance once generated. In the event of any soil or debris or silt from the work sites being deposited on any adjacent land, the contractor shall immediately remove all such spoil debris or silt and restore the affected area to its original state to the satisfaction of the responsible authorities.

#### Water Quality:

The following conditions shall apply to avoid adverse impacts to water quality:

- (a) The contractor shall prevent any interference with supply to, or abstraction from, water resources and the pollution of water resources (including underground percolating water) as a result of the execution of theworks.
- (b) The contractor shall not discharge or deposit any matter arising from the execution of the work into anywaters except with the permission of the regulatory authorities concerned.
- (c) The contractor shall at all times ensure that all existing stream courses and drains within and adjacent to the site are kept safe and free from any debris and any material arising from the works.
- (d) The contractor shall protect all water courses, waterways, ditches, canals, drains, and the like from pollution, silting, flooding or erosion as a result of the execution of the works.

#### **Air Quality:**

The following conditions shall apply to avoid adverse impacts to air quality:-Open burning will be prohibited.

In periods of high wind, dust- generating operations shall not be permitted within 200 meters of residential areas having regard to the prevailing direction of the wind.

Asphalts and hot- mix plants sites shall be located at least 500 meters away from the nearest sensitive receptor (e.g. schools).

Water sprays shall be used during the delivery and handling of materials when dust is likely to be created and to dampen stored materials during dry and windy weather.

Stockpiles of materials shall be sited in sheltered areas or within hoarding, away from sensitive areas. Stockpiles of friable material shall be covered with tarpaulins.

Vehicle with an open load—carrying area used for transporting potentially dust-producing material shall have proper fitting side and tailboards. Materials having the potential to produce dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered with a clean tarpaulin in good condition. The tarpaulin shall be properly secured and extend over the edges of the side and tailboards.

In periods of adverse weather adverse, impacts to adjacent residents or site employees during construction will be mitigated by either discontinuing until favourable conditions are restored, or, if warranted, sites may be watered to prevent dust generation.

Machinery and equipment shall be fitted with pollution control devices, which will be checked at regular intervals to ensure that they are in working order. Best available pollution control technologies will be used.

#### **Protection of soils:**

#### **Borrow pits:-**

The following conditions shall apply to borrow pits:

Borrow areas will be located outside the ROWs.

Pit restoration will follow the completion of works in full compliance of all applicable standards and specification.

The excavation and restoration of the borrow areas and their surroundings, in an environmentally sound manner to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities is required before final acceptance and payment under the terms of contracts.

Borrow pit areas will be graded to ensure drainage and visual uniformity, or to create permanent tanks\dams.

Topsoil from borrow pit areas will be saved and reused in re-vegetating the pits to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities.

Additional borrow pits will not be opened without the restoration of those areas no longer in use.

To avoid potential adverse impacts due to erosion, the contractor shall:-

- (a) Line spillage ways with riprap to prevent undercutting.
- (b) Provide mitigation plantings and fencing where necessary to stabilize the soil and reduce erosion.
- (c) Upgrade and adequately size, line and contour storm drainage to minimize erosion potential.
- (d) To avoid erosion and gulling, the contractor should reduce his earthworks during the peak of rainy seasons, use gabions and mitre drains.

#### **Avoidance of Social Impacts:**

To avoid adverse social impacts, the Contractor shall:-

Coordinate all construction activities with neighbouring land uses and respect the rights of local landowner. Written agreements with local landowners for temporary use of the property will be required and sites must be restored to a level acceptable to the owner within a predetermined time period.

Maintain and cleanup campsites.

Attend to health and safety of their workers by providing basic emergency health facilities for workers and incorporate programs aimed at the prevention of sexually transmitted diseases as a part of all construction employee orientation Programs.

Obtain approval of all diversions and accommodation of traffic. The Contractor shall provide a written traffic control plan which is to include when and where flagmen shall be employed and when and where traffic cones or other devices such as barricades and \or lights will be used.

#### Noise:

To avoid adverse impacts due to noise, the contractor shall:-

Consider noise as an environmental constraint in planning and execution of the works.

Use equipment conforming to international standards and directives on noise and vibration emissions.

Take all necessary measures to ensure that the operation of all mechanical equipment and construction processes on and off the site shall not cause any unnecessary or excessive noise, taking into account applicable environmental requirements.

Maintain exhaust systems in good working order; properly design engine enclosures, use intake silencers where appropriate and regularly maintain noise—generating equipment. Schedule operations to coincide with periods when people would least likely be affected and by the contractor having due regard for possible noise disturbance to the local residents or other activities. The contractor must observe statutory requirements which regulate working hours and working days (Construction activities will be strictly prohibited at night).

Incorporate noise considerations in public notification of construction operations and specify methods to handle complaints. Disposal sites and routes will be coordinated with local officials to avoid adverse traffic noise.

#### **Protection of Utilities:**

To avoid potential adverse impacts to utilities, the Contractor shall:-

Ascertain and take into account in his method of working the presence of utility services on and in the vicinity of the site.

Take into account the periods required to locate, access, protect, support and divert such services, including any periods of notice required to affect such work in consultation with authorities operating such services.

Assume all responsibility to locate or to confirm the details and location of all utility services on or in the vicinity of the site.

Exercise the greatest care at all times to avoid damage to or interference with services. Assume responsibility for any damage and\or interference caused by him or his agents, directly or indirectly, arising from actions taken or a failure to take action, and for full restoration of the damage.

#### Waste Disposal and Hazardous materials:

Water and waste products shall be collected, removed via suitable and properly designed temporary drainage systems and disposed of at a location and in a manner that will cause neither pollution nor nuisance.

Insofar as possible, all temporary construction facilities will be located at least 50 metres away from a water course, stream or canal. The contractor shall not dispose of used cement slurry or material in the bush or road side, nor in water courses or wetlands. Such material shall be utilized or disposed of in places approved by the ENS Min. of Environment and Natural Resources.

# Environmental monitoring or direct impact will be carried out by APPEALS and Ministry of Environment and will include, but not restricted to, the following concerns:

Erosion along highway segments and borrow sites during and after construction Silting and increased sediment loads to streams.

Verification that proper waste disposal at construction sites and base camps is done; Assurance that construction sites and base camps are cleaned after construction and Inspection of vegetation covers (removal and re- growth) on the basis of field examinations.

#### **Scheduled Progress**

The Contractor must carry out all work in connection with the Contract so as to achieve Scheduled Progress.

Whenever requested, the Contractor must demonstrate to the Principal that it is achieving Scheduled Progress.

# Care of people, property and the environment, indemnities and limitations (Obligations of Care)

The Contractor is responsible for all of the following:

Preventing personal injury or death;

Preventing loss or damage to the Site and the Works;

Preventing loss or damage to adjoining and other properties and the environment arising in connection with carrying out the Works;

Locating and caring for existing services;

Repairing or making good loss or damage to the Works and the Site; and bearing the cost of repairing, or making good, loss or damage to adjoining and other properties and the environment arising in connection with carrying out the Works. If, in the opinion of the Principal, urgent action is required to avoid death, injury, loss or damage, and the Contractor does not take the necessary action immediately when the Principal requests it, the Principal may take the action (without relieving the Contractor of its obligations), at the Contractor's cost, and the Principal's costs of doing so will be recoverable as a deduction from the Contract Price.

Indemnities for property, personal injury or death. The Contractor indemnifies the Principal against loss or damage to: the Works, from the date the Contractor begins carrying out the Works; and the Site and anything brought onto the Site for the purposes of the Contract from the date the Contractor is given access to the Site, or the relevant part of the Site, until and including the Actual Completion Date of the whole of the Works except that, in respect of any part of the Works which is occupied or taken into use by the Principal, this indemnity ceases when that part is occupied or taken into use and the indemnity then applies as if the Actual Completion Date had been achieved with respect to that part. After the Actual Completion Date of the whole of the Works, the Contractor indemnifies the principal against loss or damage to the Works, the Site, and anything brought onto the Site for the purposes of the Contract: Arising out of carrying out its obligations under the Contract, including carrying out Variations, making good Defects and removing materials from the Site.

# ANNEX 7: PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN DURING CONSULTATIONS

#### ENUGU NORTH SENATORIAL ZONE





#### ENUGU WEST SENATORIAL ZONE









# ENUGU EAST SENATORIAL ZONE









# STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION

